

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY: J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

✓
U.S. Bureau of American ethnology.

Bulletin. 16
BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

SALISHAN LANGUAGES

BY

JAMES CONSTANTINE PILLING



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

LINGUISTIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY.

Smithsonian institution—Bureau of ethnology. Catalogue of linguistic manuscripts in the library of the Bureau of ethnology. By James C. Pilling.

In Bureau of ethnology first annual report; half-title as above p. 553, text pp. 555-577, Washington, 1881, royal 8°.

Issued separately with cover title as follows:

Catalogue | of | linguistic manuscripts | in the | library of the Bureau of ethnology | by | James C. Pilling | (Extracted from the first annual report of the Bureau | of ethnology) | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1881

Cover title as above, no inside title, half-title as under entry next above p. 553, text pp. 555-577, royal 8°. One hundred copies issued.

Smithsonian institution—Bureau of ethnology | J. W. Powell director | Proof-sheets | of a | bibliography | of | the languages | of the | North American Indians | by | James Constantine Pilling | (Distributed only to collaborators) |

Washington | Government printing office | 1885

Title verso blank 1 l. notice (signed J. W. Powell) p. iii, preface (November 4, 1884) pp. v-viii, introduction pp. ix-x, list of authorities pp. xi-xxxvi, list of libraries referred to by initials pp. xxxvii-xxxviii, list of fac-similes pp. xxxix-xl, text pp. 1-839, additions and corrections pp. 841-1090, index of languages and dialects pp. 1091-1135, plates, 4°. Arranged alphabetically by name of author, translator, or first word of title. One hundred and ten copies printed, ten of them on one side of the sheet only.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director | Bibliography | of the | Eskimo language | by | James Constantine Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1887

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface (April 20, 1887) pp. iii-v, text pp. 1-109, chronologic index pp. 111-116, 8 fac-similes, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director | Bibliography | of the | Siouan languages | by | James Constantine Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1887

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface (September 1, 1887) pp. iii-v, text pp. 1-82, chronologic index pp. 83-87, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director
| Bibliography | of the | Iroquoian languages | by | James Constantine
Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1888

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface (December 15, 1888) pp. iii-vi, text pp. 1-180, addenda pp. 181-189, chronologic index pp. 191-208, 9 fac-similes 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director
| Bibliography | of the | Muskhogean languages | by | James Constantine
Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1889

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface (May 15, 1889) pp. iii-v, text pp. 1-103, chronologic index pp. 105-114, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Bibliographic notes | on | Eliot's Indian bible | and | on his other
translations and works in the | Indian language of Massachusetts |
Extract from a "Bibliography of the Algonquian languages" | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1890

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-58, 21 fac-similes, royal 8°. Forms pp. 127-184 of the Bibliography of the Algonquian languages, title of which follows. Two hundred and fifty copies issued.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director
| Bibliography | of the | Algonquian languages | by | James Constantine
Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1891

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface (June 1, 1891) pp. iii-iv, introduction p. v, index of languages pp. vii-viii, list of facsimiles pp. ix-x, text pp. 1-549, addenda pp. 551-575, chronologic index pp. 577-614, 82 facsimiles, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director
| Bibliography | of the | Athapascan languages | by | James Constantine
Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1892

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. [list of] linguistic bibliographies issued by the Bureau of Ethnology pp. iii-iv, preface (June 15, 1892) pp. v-vii, introduction p. ix, index of languages pp. xi-xii, list of facsimiles p. xiii, text pp. 1-112, addenda pp. 113-115, chronologic index pp. 117-125, 4 facsimiles, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

Smithsonian institution | Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director
| Bibliography | of the | Chinookan languages | (including the Chinook
Jargon) | by | James Constantine Pilling | [Vignette] |

Washington | Government printing office | 1893

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. [list of] linguistic bibliographies issued by the Bureau of Ethnology pp. iii-iv, preface (March 10, 1893) pp. v-viii, introduction p. ix, index of languages p. xi, list of facsimiles p. xiii, text pp. 1-76, chronologic index pp. 77-81, 3 facsimiles, 8°. An edition of 100 copies was issued in royal 8°.

PREFACE.

Of the numerous stocks of Indians fringing the coast of northwest America few have been as thoroughly studied or their languages so well recorded as the Salishan. As early as 1801 Mackenzie published a short vocabulary of each of two dialects of this stock, and a glance at the chronologic index appended to this catalogue will show that additions or reprints have been made at short intervals ever since. The more modern efforts of Gibbs, Hale, Eells, Gatschet, Tolmie, Dawson, and Boas, especially those of the last named, have resulted in the collection of a body of material which has enabled us to differentiate the dialects of this family of speech to a degree more minute than usual.

The knowledge gained from the studies of these gentlemen, and from those of others, also, has greatly extended our information concerning the geographic distribution of these people. Quoting from Major Powell's article on the Linguistic Families of North America in the seventh annual report of the Bureau of Ethnology:

The extent of the Salish or Flathead family was unknown to Gallatin, as indeed appears to have been the exact locality of the tribe of which he gives an anonymous vocabulary from the Duponceau collection. The tribe is stated to have resided upon one of the branches of the Columbia River, "which must be either the most southern branch of Clarke's River or the most northern branch of Lewis's River." The former supposition was correct. As employed by Gallatin the family embraced only a single tribe, the Flathead tribe proper. The Atnah, a Salishan tribe, were considered by Gallatin to be distinct, and the name would be eligible as the family name; preference, however, is given to Salish. * * *

The most southern outpost of the family, the Tillamook and Nestucca, were established on the coast of Oregon, about 50 miles to the south of the Columbia, where they were quite separated from their kindred to the north by the Chinookan tribes. Beginning on the north side of Shoalwater Bay, Salishan tribes held the entire northwestern part of Washington, including the whole of the Puget Sound region, except only the Macaw territory about Cape Flattery, and two insignificant spots, one near Port Townsend, the other on the Pacific coast to the south of Cape Flattery, which were occupied by Chimakuan tribes. Eastern Vancouver Island to about midway of its length was also held by Salishan tribes, while the great bulk of their territory lay on the mainland opposite and included much of the upper Columbia. On the south they were hemmed in mainly by the Shahaptian tribes. Upon the east Salishan tribes dwelt to a little beyond the Arrow lakes and their feeder, one of the extreme north forks of the Columbia. Upon the southeast Salishan tribes extended into Montana, including the upper drainage of the Columbia. They were met here in 1804 by Lewis and Clarke. On the northeast Salish territory extended to about the fifty-third parallel. In the northwest it did not reach the Chilcat River.

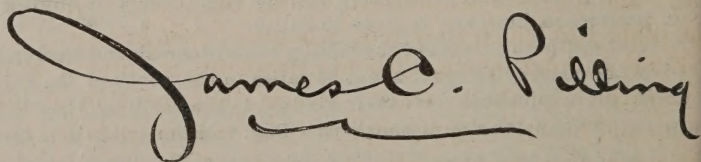
Within the territory thus indicated there is considerable diversity of customs and a greater diversity of language. The language is split into a great number of dialects, many of which are doubtless mutually unintelligible.

The relationship of this family to the Wakashan is a very interesting problem. Evidences of radical affinity have been discovered by Boas and Gatschet, and the careful study of their nature and extent now being prosecuted by the former may result in the union of the two, though until recently they have been considered quite distinct.

With the exception of the Chinookan family the Salishan dialects have contributed a greater number of words to the Chinook jargon than have any other of the languages of the coast—so many indeed that it was a question whether the literature of the jargon should not be included herein. This has not been done, however, except in the case of those books and papers which distinctly mark the Salishan elements entering into the composition of the jargon; this course being pursued because a list of the jargon literature appears in the Bibliography of the Chinookan Languages.

This bibliography embraces 320 titular entries, of which 259 relate to printed books and articles and 61 to manuscripts. Of these, 311 have been seen and collated by the writer (257 prints and 54 manuscripts); titles and descriptions of two of the prints and seven of the manuscripts have been obtained from outside sources.

As far as possible, in the proof-reading of these pages comparison has been made direct with the works themselves. Much of the material is in the library of the writer, and he has had access for the purpose to the libraries of Congress, the Smithsonian Institution, the Bureau of Ethnology, Georgetown University, as well as several well-stocked private collections in the city of Washington. Mr. Wilberforce Eames, whose library is so rich in Americana, has compared the titles of works contained therein, as also those in the Lenox Library, of which he now has charge.

A large, elegant handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "James C. Pilling". The signature features a prominent, sweeping initial "J" and a long, horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Washington, D. C., June 24, 1893.

INTRODUCTION.

In the compilation of this series of catalogues the aim has been to include in each bibliography everything, printed or in manuscript, relating to the family of languages to which it is devoted: books, pamphlets, articles in magazines, tracts, serials, etc., and such reviews and announcements of publications as seemed worthy of notice.

The dictionary plan has been followed to its extreme limit, the subject and tribal indexes, references to libraries, etc., being included in one alphabetic series. The primary arrangement is alphabetic by authors, translators of works into the native languages being treated as authors. Under each author the arrangement is, first, by printed works, and second, by manuscripts, each group being given chronologically; and in the case of printed books each work is followed through its various editions before the next in chronologic order is taken up.

Anonymously printed works are entered under the name of the author, when known, and under the first word of the title not an article or preposition when not known. A cross-reference is given from the first words of anonymous titles when entered under an author, and from the first words of all titles in the Indian languages, whether anonymous or not. Manuscripts are entered under the author when known, under the dialect to which they refer when he is not known.

Each author's name, with his title, etc., is entered in full but once, i. e., in its alphabetic order. Every other mention of him is by surname and initials only, except in those rare cases when two persons of the same surname have also the same initials.

All titular matter, including cross-reference thereto, is in brevier; all collations, descriptions, notes, and index matter in nonpareil.

In detailing contents and in adding notes respecting contents, the spelling of proper names used in the particular work itself has been followed, and so far as possible the language of the respective writers is given. In the index entries of the tribal names the compiler has adopted that spelling which seemed to him the best.

As a general rule initial capitals have been used in titular matter in only two cases: first, for proper names; and second, when the word

actually appears on the title page with an initial capital and with the remainder in small capitals or lower-case letters. In giving titles in the German language the capitals in the case of all substantives have been respected.

When titles are given of works not seen by the compiler the fact is stated or the entry is followed by an asterisk within curves, and in either case the authority is usually given.

INDEX OF LANGUAGES.

	Page.
Atna.....	1
Belacoola. See Bilkula.	
Bilechula. See Bilkula.	
Bilkula.....	3
Bilqula. See Bilkula.	
Catoltq. See Komuk.	
Chehalis.....	14
Chihalis. See Chehalis.	
Clallam. See Klallam.	
Coeur d' Alêne. See Skitsuish.	
Colville. See Skoyelpi.	
Comux. See Komuk.	
Cowitchen. See Kawichen.	
Cowlitz. See Kaulits.	
Dwamish.....	16
Flathead. See Salish.	
Friendly Village.....	22
Kalispel.....	34
Kaulits.....	34
Kawichen.....	34
Kilamook. See Tilamuk.	
Klallam.....	35
Komuk.....	35
Kowelits. See Kaulits.	
Kuwalitsk. See Kaulits.	
Kwantlen.....	35
Kwinaiutl.....	35
Liloeet. See Lilowat.	
Lilowat.....	41
L'kungen. See Songish.	
Lummi.....	44
Nanaimoo. See Snanaimuk.	
Nehelim.....	48
Netlakapamuk. See Netlakapamuk.	
Netlakapamuk.....	48
Nicoutemuch. See Nikutamuk.	

	Page.
Nikutamuk.....	49
Niskwalli.....	49
Nisqualli. See Niskwalli.	
Nooksahk. See Nuksahk.	
Noosdalum. See Klallam.	
Nsietshawus. See Tilamuk.	
Nuksahk.....	49
Nukwalimuk.....	49
Nusdalum. See Klallam.	
Nuskiletemh. See Nukwalimuk.	
Nusulph.....	49
Okinagan.....	50
Pend d'Oreille. See Kalispel.	
Pentlash.....	50
Piskwau.....	51
Pisquous. See Piskwau.	
Ponderay. See Kalispel.	
Puyallup.....	53
Queniult. See Kwinaintl.	
Salish.....	55
Samish.....	56
Schwapmuth. See Shiwapmuk.	
Schwoyelpi. See Skoyelpi.	
Shiwapmuk.....	60
Shooswap. See Shuswap.	
Shuswap.....	60
Sicatl.....	60
Silets.....	60
Skagit.....	60
Skitsamish. See Skitsuish.	
Skitsuish.....	60
Skokomish.....	61
Skoyelpi.....	61
Skwaksin.....	61
Skwale. See Niskwalli.	
Skwallyamish. See Niskwalli.	
Skwamish.....	61
Skwaxon. See Skwaksin.	
Snanaimoo. See Snanaimuk.	
Snanaimuk.....	65
Snohomish.....	65
Songish.....	65
Spokan.....	65
Squallyamish. See Niskwalli.	
Squoxon. See Skwaksin.	

	Page
Stailakum.....	66
Stalo	66
Stillacum. See Stailakum.	
Tait	67
Talamoh. See Tilamuk.	
Thompson River Indians	67
Tilamuk.....	67
Tillamook. See Tilamuk.	
Toanhuch	67
Tsihalis. See Chehalis.	
Twana	70
Wakynakane. See Okinagan.	
Winatsha. See Piskwau.	

LIST OF FACSIMILES.

	Page.
First page of Durieu's Skwamish Prayers.....	17
First page of the Kamloops Wawa.....	38
First page of Le Jeune's Thompson Prayers	40
Title-page of Walker and Eells's Spokane Primer.....	75

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE SALISHAN LANGUAGES.

BY JAMES C. PILLING.

(An asterisk within parentheses indicates that the compiler has seen no copy of the work referred to.)

A.

A ha a skoainjuts [Ntlakapmoh]. See **Le Jeune** (J. M. R.)

Adelung (Johann Christoph) [and **Vater** (J. S.)]. *Mithridates | oder | allgemeine | Sprachenkunde | mit | dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe | in bey nahe | fünfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten, | von | Johann Christoph Adelung, | Churfürstl. Sächsischen Hofrath und Ober-Bibliothekar. |* [Two lines quotation.] | *Erster[-Vierter] Theil.* |

Berlin, | in der Vossischen Buchhandlung, | 1806[-1817].

4 vols. (vol. 3 in three parts), 8°.

Atnah-Fitzhugh-Sund, vol. 3, pt. 3, pp. 215-217, is a general discussion of the language of these people and includes (p. 216) a vocabulary of 11 words (from Mackenzie) and one of 6 words of the language spoken at Friendly Village, from the same source.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Lenox, Trumbull, Watkinson.

Priced by Trübner (1856), no. 503, 1l. 16s. Sold at the Fischer sale, no. 17, for 1l.; another copy, no. 2042, for 16s. At the Field sale, no. 16, it brought \$11.85; at the Squier sale, no. 9, \$5. Leclerc (1878) prices it, no. 2042, 50 fr. At the Pinart sale, no. 1322, it sold for 25 fr. and at the Murphy sale, no. 24, a half-calf, marble-edged copy brought \$4.

Anderson (Alexander Caulfield). Notes on the Indian tribes of British North America, and the northwest coast. Communicated to Geo. Gibbs, esq. By Alex. C. Anderson, esq., late of the Hon. H. B. Co. And read before the New York Historical Society, November, 1862.

Anderson (A. C.) — Continued.

In *Historical Magazine*, first series, vol. 7, pp. 73-81, New York and London, 1863, sm. 4°.
(Eames.)

Includes a discussion of the Saeliss or Shewhaphmush language.

Appendix to the Kalispel-English dictionary. See **Giorda** (J.)

Astor: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the Astor Library, New York City.

Atna:

General discussion See **Adelung** (J. C.) and **Vater** (J. S.)

General discussion **Hale** (H.)

Tribal names **Latham** (R. G.)

Vocabulary **Adelung** (J. C.) and **Vater** (J. S.)

Vocabulary **Gallatin** (A.)

Vocabulary **Hale** (H.)

Vocabulary **Howse** (J.)

Vocabulary **Latham** (R. G.)

Vocabulary **Mackenzie** (A.)

Vocabulary **Pinart** (A. L.)

Words **Daa** (L. K.)

Words **Schomburgk** (R. H.)

Authorities:

See **Dufossé** (E.)

Field (T. W.)

Latham (R. G.)

Leclerc (C.)

Ludewig (H. E.)

Pilling (J. C.)

Pott (A. F.)

Sabin (J.)

Steiger (E.)

Trübner & Co.

Trumbull (J. H.)

Vater (J. S.)

B.

Baker (Theodor). Über die Musik | der | nordamerikanischen Wilden | von | Theodor Baker. | [Design.] | Leipzig, | Druck und Verlag von Breitkopf & Härtel. | 1882.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface pp. iii-iv, contents 1 l. text pp. 1-81, table p. 82, plates, 8°.

Songs with music in the Twana and Clallam languages (from Eells in the American Antiquarian), pp. 75-77.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, Brinton, Dorsey, Geological Survey, Pilling.

Some copies have title-page as follows:

— Über die Musik | der | nordamerikanischen Wilden. | Eine Abhandlung | zur | Erlangung der Doctorwürde | an der | Universität Leipzig | von | Theodor Baker. |

Leipzig, | Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel. | 1882.

Title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. iii-iv, contents and errata 1 l. text pp. 1-82, vita 1 l. plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Lenox.

Bancroft: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Mr. H. H. Bancroft, San Francisco, Cal.

Bancroft (Hubert Howe). The | native races | of | the Pacific states | of | North America. | By | Hubert Howe Bancroft. | Volume I. | Wild tribes[-V. Primitive history]. |

New York: | D. Appleton and company. | 1874[-1876].

5 vols. maps and plates, 8°. Vol. I. Wild tribes; II. Civilized nations; III. Myths and languages; IV. Antiquities; V. Primitive history.

Some copies of vol. 1 are dated 1875. (Eames, Lenox.)

Classification of the aboriginal languages of the Pacific states (vol. 3, pp. 562-573) includes the Salish, p. 565.—Vocabulary (16 words) of Bellacoola compared with the Chimshyan, p. 607.—The first three of the ten commandments and the Lord's prayer in the Nanaimo language (furnished by J. H. Carmany), pp. 611-612.—Comments on the Clallam, Cowichin and the Indians of Fraser River and Thompson River, pp. 612-613.—Comments on the Neetlak-apanuch, conjugation (partial) of the verb to give, the Lord's prayer with interlinear English translation (all from Rev. J. B. Good), pp. 613-615.—The Salish languages (pp. 615-620) includes a general discussion, p. 616; conjugation (partial) of the verb to be angry, pp. 616-617; the Lord's prayer with interlinear English translation (all the above from Mengarini), p. 617; the Lord's prayer in Pend d'Oreille with interlinear translations into English (from De Smet), pp. 617-618.—General discussion, with examples of the various Salish languages—Skitsuish, Pisuouse, Nsietsaw, Niskwallies, Chehalis, Clallam, Lummi, etc., pp. 618-620.

Bancroft (H. H.)—Continued.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Brinton, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Powell.

Issued also with title-pages as follows:

— The | native races | of | the Pacific states | of | North America. | By | Hubert Howe Bancroft. | Volume I. | Wild tribes[-V. Primitive history]. |

Author's Copy. | San Francisco. 1874 [-1876].

5 vols. 8°. One hundred copies issued.

Copies seen: Bancroft, British Museum, Congress, Lenox.

In addition to the above the work has been issued with the imprint of Longmans, London; Maisonneuve, Paris; and Brockhaus, Leipzig, none of which have I seen.

Issued also with title-pages as follows:

— The works | of | Hubert Howe Bancroft. | Volume I[-V]. | The native races. | Vol. I. Wild tribes[-V. Primitive history]. |

San Francisco: | A. L. Bancroft & company, publishers. | 1882.

5 vols. 8°. This series will include the History of Central America, History of Mexico etc., each with its own system of numbering, and also numbered consecutively in the series.

Of these works there have been published vols. 1-39. The opening paragraph of vol. 3 gives the following information: "This volume closes the narrative portion of my historical series; there yet remains to be completed the biographical section."

Copies seen: Bancroft, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress.

Bates (Henry Walton). Stanford's | compendium of geography and travel | based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker' | Central America | the West Indies | and | South America | Edited and extended | By H. W. Bates, | assistant secretary of the Royal geographical society; | author of 'The naturalist on the river Amazons' | With | ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane, B. A. | Maps and illustrations |

Bates (H. W.)—Continued.

London | Edward Stanford, 55, Charing cross, S. W. | 1878

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vi, contents pp. vii-xvi, list of illustrations pp. xvii-xviii, list of maps p. xix, text pp. 1-441, appendix pp. 443-561, index pp. 563-571, maps, 8°.

Keane (A. H.), *Ethnography and Philology of America*, pp. 443-561.

Copies seen: British Museum, Congress, Eames, Geological Survey, National Museum.

—Stanford's | *Compendium of geography and travel* | based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker' | Central America | the West Indies | and | South America | Edited and extended | By H. W. Bates, | Author of [*&c.* two lines] | With | ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane, M. A. J. | Maps and illustrations | Second and revised edition. |

London | Edward Stanford, 55, Charing cross, S. W. | 1882.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vi, contents pp. vii-xvi, list of illustrations pp. xvii-xviii, list of maps p. xix, text pp. 1-441, appendix pp. 443-561, index pp. 563-571, maps, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: British Museum, Harvard.

—Stanford's | *Compendium of geography and travel* | based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker' | Central America | the West Indies | and South America | Edited and extended | By H. W. Bates, assistant-secretary [*&c.* two lines] | With | ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane, M. A. J. | Maps and illustrations | Third edition |

London | Edward Stanford, 55, Charing cross, S. W. | 1885

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vi, contents pp. vii-xvi, list of illustrations pp. xvii-xviii, list of maps p. xix, text pp. 1-441, appendix pp. 443-561, index pp. 563-571, maps, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles next above.

Copies seen: Geological Survey.

Beach (William Wallace). The | Indian miscellany; | containing | Papers on the History, Antiquities, Arts, Languages, | Religions, Traditions and Superstitions | of | the American aborigines; | with | Descriptions of their Domestic Life, Manners, Customs, Traits, Amusements and Exploits; | travels and adventures in the Indian country; | Incidents of Border Warfare; Missionary Relations, etc. | Edited by W. W. Beach. |

Beach (W. W.)—Continued.

Albany: | J. Munsell, 82 State street. | 1877.

Title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. advertisements verso blank 1 l. contents pp. vii-viii, text pp. 9-477, errata 1 p. index pp. 479-490, 8°.

Gatschet (A. S.), *Indian languages of the Pacific states and territories*, pp. 416-447.

Copies seen: Astor, Brinton, British Museum, Congress, Eames, Geological Survey, Massachusetts Historical Society, Pilling, Wisconsin Historical Society.

Priced by Leclerc, 1878 catalogue, no. 2663, 20 fr.; the Murphy copy, no. 197, brought \$1.25; priced by Clarke & co. 1886 catalogue, no. 6271, \$3.50, and by Littlefield, Nov. 1887, no. 50, \$4.

Belacoola. See Bilkula.

Berghaus (Dr. Heinrich). Allgemeiner | ethnographischer Atlas | oder | Atlas der Völker-Kunde. | Eine Sammlung | von neunzehn Karten, | auf denen die, um die Mitte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts statt findende | geographische Verbreitung aller, nach ihrer Sprachverwandtschaft geord- | neten, Völker des Erdballs, und ihre Vertheilung in die Reiche und Staaten | der alten wie der neuen Welt abgebildet und versinnlicht worden ist. | Ein Versuch | von | Dr Heinrich Berghaus. |

Verlag von Justus Perthes in Gotha. | 1852.

Title of the series (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus' physikalischer Atlas, etc.) verso 1 l. recto blank, title as above verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-68, 19 maps, folio.

No. 17. Die Oregon-Völker treats of the habitat and linguistic relations of the peoples of that region, including among others the Tsihaili-Selesh, with its dialects, p. 56.—Map no. 17 is entitled "Ethnographische Karte von Nordamerika," "Nach Alb. Gallatin, A. von Humboldt, Clavigero, Hervas, Hale, Isbester, &c."

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology.

Bible:

Matthew Spokane See Walker (E.)

Bible stories:

Kalispel See Giorda (J.)

Big Sam. See Bells (M.)

Bilechula. See Bilkula.

Bilkula:

General discussion See Boas (F.)

General discussion Buschmann (J. C. E.)

General discussion Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)

Gentes Boas (F.)

Grammatic treatise Boas (F.)

Numerals Boas (F.)

Numerals Latham (R. G.)

Bilkula—Continued.

Numerals	Sconler (J.)
Numerals	Tolmie (W. F.)
Relationships	Boas (F.)
Sentences	Scouler (J.)
Tribal names	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Bancroft (H. H.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Boas (F.)
Words	Brinton (D. G.)
Words	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Words	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)
Words	Latham (R. G.)
Words	Stumpff (C.)

Bilkula. See **Bilkula**.

Boas: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler belonging to the library of Dr. Franz Boas.

Boas (Dr. Franz). The language of the Bilhoola in British Columbia.

In *Science*, vol. 7, p. 218, New York, 1886, 4°. (Geological Survey, Pilling.)

Grammatic discussion, numeral system, and comments upon their vocabulary.

— **Sprache der Bella-coola-Indianer.**

In *Berlin Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Verhandlungen*, vol. 18, pp. 202-206, Berlin, 1886, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Grammatic discussion of the Bellacoola language.

— **Myths and legends of the Catloltq of Vancouver Island.**

In *American Antiquarian*, vol. 10 pp. 201-211, Chicago, 1888, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology.) Catloltq terms *passim*.

Issued separately, with half-title as follows:

— **Myths and Legends of the Catloltq**, | by Dr. Franz Boas. | Reprinted from *American Antiquarian* for July, 1888.

[Chicago, 1888.]

Half-title on cover, no inside title, text pp. 201-211, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Wellesley.

— **Die Mythologie der nord-west-amerikanischen Küstenvölker.**

In *Globus*, vol. 53, pp. 121-127, 153-157, 299-302, 315-319; vol. 54, pp. 10-14, Braunschweig, 1888, 4°. (Geological Survey.)

Boas (F.)—Continued.

Terms of the native languages of the north-west coast of British America, including a few of the Bilkula, *passim*.

— **The Indians of British Columbia.** By Franz Boas, Ph.D. (Presented by Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, May 30, 1888.)

In *Royal Soc. Canada, Trans.* vol. 6, section 2 pp. 47-57, Montreal, 1889, 4°. (Pilling.)

General comments upon the Salish linguistic divisions, with examples, pp. 47-48. Comparative vocabulary (40 words, alphabetically arranged by English words) of the Lk'ungen, Snanaimuq, Skqō'mic, Si'ciatl, Pénitlate, and Çatlō'ltq, p. 48.—Comments on the Bilkula, p. 49.—Comparative vocabulary (20 words) of the Bilkula and Wik'énok, the latter "a tribe of Kwakiutl lineage," which has "borrowed" many words from the Bilkula and *vice versa*, p. 49.—"English-Bilkula vocabulary, with reference to other Salish dialects," being a comparative vocabulary of 55 words, alphabetically arranged by English words, of the Bilkula, Lk'ungen, Snanaimuq, Skqō'mic, Si'ciatl, Pénitlate, and Çatlō'ltq, p. 50.

— **Notes on the Snanaimuq.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In *American Anthropologist*, vol. 2, pp. 321-328, Washington, 1889, 8°. (Pilling.)

Names of the Snanaimuq clans, p. 321.—Prayer to the sun, with English translation, p. 326.

Issued separately with heading as follows:

— (From the *American Anthropologist* for October, 1889.) **Notes on the Snanaimuq.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

No title-page, heading only; text pp. 321-328, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— **Preliminary notes on the Indians of British Columbia.**

In *British Ass. for Adv. Sci. Report* of the fifty-eighth meeting, pp. 233-242, London, 1889, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

General discussion of the Salishan peoples and their linguistic divisions, with a statement of material collected, pp. 234, 236.—Salishan terms *passim*.

Issued also as follows:

— **Preliminary notes on the Indians of British Columbia.**

In *British Ass. Adv. Sci. Fourth Report* of the committee . . . appointed for the purpose of investigating and publishing reports on the . . . northwestern tribes of the Dominion of Canada, pp. 4-10 [London, 1889], 8°. (Eames, Pilling.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above p. 5-7.

— **First General Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

Boas (F.).—Continued.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept. of the fifty-ninth meeting, pp. 801-893, London, 1890, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

List of Salishan divisions with their habitat, pp. 805-806.—A Snanaimuq legend (in English) pp. 835-836, contains a number of Salish terms passim.—Salish terms, pp. 847-848.

Issued also as follows:

— **First General Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Fifth report of the committee . . . appointed for the purpose of investigating and publishing reports on the . . . northwestern tribes of the Dominion of Canada, pp. 5-97, London [1890], 8°. (Pilling.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 9-10, 39-40, 51-52.

— **Second General Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Report of the sixtieth meeting, pp. 562-715, London, 1891, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

The Lku'ngen (pp. 563-582) contains a list of gentes, p. 569; nobility names, p. 570; terms used in gambling and pastimes, p. 571; in birth, marriage and death, pp. 572-576; medicine, omens and beliefs, pp. 576-577; verse with music in Cowitchin, p. 581.—The Shushwap, pp. 632-647, contains a few words passim.—The Salish languages of British Columbia (pp. 679-688) treats of the Bilqula, including partial conjugations, pp. 679-680; the Snanaimuq, giving pronouns and verbs with partial conjugations, pp. 680-683; the Shushwap, with a vocabulary and grammatical treatise, pp. 683-685; the Stlā'tlūmh with sketch of the grammar, pp. 685-686; the Okina'k'en with numerals, pronouns, and verbs, pp. 687-688.—Terms of relationship of the Salish languages (pp. 688-692) includes the Sk-qō'mic, pp. 688-689; the Bilqula, p. 689; the Stlā'tlūmh, pp. 689-690; the Shushwap, pp. 690-691; the Okana'k'en, pp. 691-692.—Comparative vocabulary of eighteen languages spoken in British Columbia, pp. 692-715, includes the following Salishan languages, numbered respectively 7-17: Bilqula, Catlōltq, Pentlate, Siciatl, Snanaimuq, Sk-qō'mic, Lku'ngen, Nilakyapamuq, Stlatlūmh, Sequapmuq, and Okana'k'en.

Issued also as follows:

— **Second General Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Sixth report on the northwestern tribes of Canada, pp. 10-163, London [1891], 8°. (Pilling.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 17, 18, 19, 20-24, 24-25, 29, 80-95, 127-128, 128-131, 131-133, 133-134, 135-136, 136-137, 137, 137-138, 138-139, 139-140, 140-163.

Boas (F.).—Continued.

— **Third Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Report of the sixty-first meeting, pp. 408-449, 4 folding tables between pp. 436-437, London, 1892, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

List of the villages, ancient and modern, of the Bilqula, pp. 408-409.—Gentes of the Nuqā-lmukh, Nusk'ēletemh, and Taliómh, p. 409.

Issued also as follows:

— **Third Report on the Indians of British Columbia.** By Dr. Franz Boas.

In British Ass. Adv. Sci. Seventh report on the northwestern tribes of Canada, pp. 2-43, London [1892], 8°. (Eames, Pilling.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 2-3, 3.

— **[Texts in the Pēntlate language.]**

Manuscript, 9 ll. folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Collected in 1886.

Six legends in the Pēntlate language, accompanied by an interlinear, literal translation into English.

The original manuscript, in possession of its author, is in Pēntlate-German. (*)

— **Texts in the Catlōltq language.**

Manuscript, 27 unnumbered ll. folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

The texts (legends and stories) are accompanied by a literal interlinear English translation.

— **Vocabulary of the Catlōltq (Comux) language; Vancouver Island.**

Manuscript, 36 unnumbered leaves, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Contains about 1,000 entries.

The original slips of this vocabulary, numbered 1-1097, one word on each slip, are in the same library.

— **[Grammatical notes on the Catlōltq language.]**

Manuscript, 14 unnumbered leaves, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

— **Neē'lim texts obtained at Clatsop Plains, from "John": July, 1890.**

Manuscript, pp. 1-2, 8°; recorded in a blank book; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Two stories in the Neē'lim language with interlinear translation into English.

— **Siletz texts obtained from "Old Jack" at the Siletz Reservation, June, 1890.**

Manuscript, pp. 1-10, 8°; recorded in a blank book; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

A legend in the Siletz language, with interlinear literal translation into English.

Boas (F.) — Continued.

— Tilamook texts obtained from Haies John and Louis Fuller at the Siletz Reservation, June, 1890.

Manuscript, pp. 1-37, 8°; recorded in a blank book; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Five stories in the Tilamook language with interlinear literal translation into English.

— [Vocabularies of various Salishan languages.]

Manuscript, ll. 1-30, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Leaves 1-11 (numbered I) in double columns, contain in the first a Neē'lim and Tilamook vocabulary of 275 entries, the words of the respective dialects being indicated by an initial *N* or *T*; the second column contains a vocabulary of 250 words in the Siletz language.

Leaves 12-18 (numbered II) are headed Neē'lim and contain about 425 entries. A note states that the letter *T* following a word means that it is common to the Neē'lim and the Tilamook. Obtained at Clatsop from "Johnny."

Leaves 19-30 (numbered III) are headed Tilamook and contain about 1,000 entries. An accompanying note says the letter *N* following a word indicates that it is common to the Tilamook and Neē'lim dialects. Collected at Siletz from Louis Fuller and verified at Clatsop with the aid of the Indians.

— Vocabulary of the Skgō'mic language.

Manuscript (numbered IV), ll. 1-6, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

List of the sixteen septs of the Skgō'mic, l. 1.—Formation of words (roots and derivatives), ll. 2-6.

— [Material relating to the Snanaimuq language.]

Manuscript (numbered V), ll. 1-19, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

List of Snanaimuq septs (5), l. 1.—Names of tribes as given by the Snanaimuq, l. 1.—Phonology, l. 2.—Grammatic notes, ll. 3-12.—Formation of words, ll. 12-15.—Texts with interlinear literal translation into English, ll. 16-19.

— Materialien zur Grammatik des Vilkula, gesammelt im Januar 1888 in Berlin, von Dr. F. Boas.

Manuscript, 14 unnumbered leaves, folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Franz Boas was born in Minden, Westphalia, Germany, July 9, 1858. From 1877 to 1882 he attended the universities of Heidelberg, Bonn, and Kiel. The year 1882 he spent in Berlin preparing for an Arctic voyage, and sailed June, 1883, to Cumberland Sound, Baffin Land, traveling in that region until September, 1884, returning via St. Johns, Newfoundland, to New York.

Boas (F.) — Continued.

The winter of 1884-'85 he spent in Washington, preparing the results of his journey for publication and in studying in the National Museum. From 1885 to 1886 Dr. Boas was an assistant in the Royal Ethnographical Museum of Berlin and docent of geography at the University of Berlin. In the winter of 1885-'86 he journeyed to British Columbia under the auspices of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, for the purpose of studying the Indians. During 1886-'88 Dr. Boas was assistant editor of *Science*, in New York, and from 1888 to 1892 docent of anthropology at Clark University, Worcester, Mass. During these years he made repeated journeys to the Pacific coast with the object of continuing his researches among the Indians. In 1891 Kiel gave him the degree of Ph. D.

Dr. Boas's principal writings are: *Baffin Land*, Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1885; *The Central Eskimo* (in the 6th Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology); *Reports to the British Association for the Advancement of Science on the Indians of British Columbia, 1888-1892*; *Völkssagen aus British Columbien*, Verh. der Ges. für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte in Berlin, 1891.

Bolduc: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Rev. J.-B. Z. Bolduc, Quebec, Canada.

Bolduc (Père Jean-Baptiste Zacarie). *Mission | de la | Colombie. | Lettre et journal | de | Mr. J.-B. Z. Bolduc, missionnaire de la Colombie. | [Picture of a church.] |*

Quebec: | de l'imprimerie de J.-B. Fréchette, père, | imprimeur-libraire, No. 13, rue Lamontagne. [1843.]

Title verso blank l 1. text pp. 3-95, 16°. The larger part of the edition of this work was burned in the printing office, and it is, in consequence, very scarce.

Quelques mots (14), French, Tchinoucs [Jargon] et Sneonus, p. 95.

Copies seen: Bolduc, Mallet, Wellesley.

Boston Athenæum: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of that institution, Boston, Mass.

Boston Public: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in that library, Boston, Mass.

[Boulet (Père Jean-Baptiste).] *Prayer book | and | catechism | in the | Snohomish language. | [Picture.] |*
Tulalip, W. T. | 1879.

Cover title: *Prayer book | and | catechism | in the | Snohomish language. | [Picture.] |*
Tulalip mission press. | 1879.

Boulet (J.-B.) — Continued.

Cover title, dedication verso picture etc. 1 l. title verso introductory remarks 1 l. text pp. 5-31, contents p. 32, back cover with picture and two lines in Snohomish, 18^o.

Some copies have printed at the top of the cover title the words: Compliments of the Compiler, | J. B. Boulet. (Eames, Pilling.)

Morning and evening prayers with headings in English, pp. 5-15.—Catechism, pp. 16-31.—Appendix; Hymn for the funeral of adults, p. 31.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling, Shea, Wellesley, Wisconsin Historical Society.

—, *editor.* See **Youth's Companion.**

Brinley (George). See **Trumbull (J. H.)**

Brinton: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Dr. D. G. Brinton, Philadelphia, Pa.

Brinton (Dr. Daniel Garrison). The language of palaeolithic man.

In *American Philosoph. Soc. Proc.* vol. 25, pp. 212-225, Philadelphia, 1888, 8^o.

Terms for *I, thou, man, divinity*, in Bilhoola and Kawitshin, p. 216.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— The language | of | palaeolithic man.

| By | Daniel G. Brinton, M. D., | Professor of American Linguistics and Archaeology in the University of Pennsylvania. | Read before the American Philosophical Society, | October 5, 1888. |

Press of MacCalla & co., | Nos. 237-9 Dock Street, Philadelphia, | 1888.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-16, 8^o.

Linguistic contents as under title next above, p. 7.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

This article reprinted in the following:

— *Essays of an Americanist.* | I. Ethnologic and Archaeologic. | II. Mythology and Folk Lore. | III. Graphic Systems and Literature. | IV. Linguistic. | By | Daniel G. Brinton, A.M., M.D., | Professor [&c. nine lines.] |

Philadelphia: | Porter & Coates. | 1890.

Title verso copyright notice 1 l. preface pp. iii-iv, contents pp. v-xii, text pp. 17-467, index of authors and authorities pp. 469-474, index of subjects pp. 475-489, 8^o. A collected reprint of some of Dr. Brinton's more important essays.

The earliest form of human speech as revealed by American tongues (read before the American Philosophical Society in 1885 and published in their proceedings under the title of "The languages of palaeolithic man"), pp. 390-409.

Brinton (D. G.) — Continued.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, p. 396.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Pilling.

— *The American Race: | A Linguistic Classification and Ethnographic | Description of the Native Tribes of | North and South America. | By | Daniel G. Brinton, A. M., M. D., | Professor [&c. ten lines.] |*

New York: | N. D. C. Hodges, Publisher, | 47 Lafayette Place. | 1891.

Title verso copyright notice (1891) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. ix-xii, contents pp. xiii-xvi, text pp. 17-332, linguistic appendix pp. 333-364, additions and corrections pp. 365-368, index of authors pp. 369-373, index of subjects pp. 374-392, 8^o.

A brief discussion of the north Pacific coast stocks (pp. 103-117) includes a list of the divisions of the Salishan family, p. 108.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Pilling.

— *Studies in South American Native Languages.* By Daniel G. Brinton, M. D. (Read before the American Philosophical Society, February 5, 1892.)

In *American Philosoph. Soc. Proc.* vol. 30, pp. 45-103, Philadelphia, 1892, 8^o. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Vocabulary of 22 words, Spanish and Catolq, and numerals 1-10 in Catolq, pp. 84-85.—The same vocabulary translated from Spanish into English, and alphabetically arranged, p. 85.

— *Studies | in | South American Native | Languages. | From mss. and rare printed sources. | By Daniel G. Brinton, A. M., M. D., LL. D., | Professor of American Archaeology and Linguistics in the | University of Pennsylvania. | Philadelphia: | MacCalla & Company, Printers, 237-9 Dock Street. | 1892.*

Title verso blank 1 l. prefatory note verso blank 1 l. contents verso blank 1 l. text pp. 7-67, 8^o.

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 46-47.

"Among the manuscripts in the British Museum there is one in Spanish (Add. Mss., No. 17631) which was obtained in 1848 from the Venezuelan explorer, Michelena y Rojas (author of the *Exploracion del America del Sur*, published in 1867). It contains several anonymous accounts, by different hands, of a voyage (or voyages) to the east coast of Patagonia, 'desde Cabo Blanco hasta las Virgines,' one of which is dated December, 1789. Neither the name of the ship nor that of the commander appears.

"Among the material are two vocabularies

Brinton (D. G.)—Continued.

of the Tsoneca or Tehuelhet dialect, comprising about sixty words and ten numerals. These correspond closely with the various other lists of terms collected by travelers. At the close of the MS., however, there is a short vocabulary of an entirely different linguistic stock, without name of collector, date or place, unless the last words "a la Soleta," refer to some locality. Elsewhere the same numerals are given, and a few words, evidently from some dialect more closely akin to the Tsoneca, and the name *Hongote* is applied to the tongue. This may be a corruption of 'Choonke,' the name which Ramon Lista and other Spanish writers apply to the Tsoneca (*Hongote=Chongote=Choonke=Tsónéca*).

"The list which I copy below, however, does not seem closely allied to the Tehuelhet, nor to any other tongue with which I have compared it. The MS. is generally legible, though to a few words I have placed an interrogation mark, indicating that the handwriting was uncertain. The sheet contains the following [Salishan vocabulary]."

In the issue of *Science* of May 13, 1892, Dr. Brinton publishes the following note, the substance of which also appears in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* for April, 1892:

"In a series of ten studies of South American languages, principally from MS. sources, which I published in the last number of the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, one was partly devoted to the 'Hongote' language, a vocabulary of which I found in a mass of documents in the British Museum stated to relate to Patagonia. I spoke of it as an independent stock, not related to other languages of that locality. In a letter just received from Dr. Franz Boas he points out to me that the 'Hongote' is certainly Salish and must have been collected in the Straits of Fuca, on the northwest coast. How it came to be in the MS. referred to I cannot imagine, but I hasten to announce the correction as promptly as possible."

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Pilling.

Daniel Garrison Brinton, ethnologist, born in Chester County, Pa., May 13, 1837. He was graduated at Yale in 1858 and at the Jefferson Medical College in 1861, after which he spent a year in Europe in study and in travel. On his return he entered the army, in August, 1862, as acting assistant surgeon. In February of the following year he was commissioned surgeon and served as surgeon in chief of the second division, eleventh corps. He was present at the battles of Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and other engagements, and was appointed medical director of his corps in October, 1863. In consequence of a sunstroke received soon after the battle of Gettysburg he was disqualified for active service, and in the autumn of that year he became superintendent of hospitals at Quincy

Brinton (D. G.)—Continued.

and Springfield, Ill., until August, 1865, when, the civil war having closed, he was brevetted lieutenant-colonel and discharged. He then settled in Philadelphia, where he became editor of *The Medical and Surgical Reporter*, and also of the quarterly *Compendium of Medical Science*. Dr. Brinton has likewise been a constant contributor to other medical journals chiefly on questions of public medicine and hygiene, and has edited several volumes on therapeutics and diagnosis, especially the popular series known as *Napheys's Modern Therapeutics*, which has passed through so many editions. In the medical controversies of the day, he has always taken the position that medical science should be based on the results of clinical observation rather than on physiological experiments. He has become prominent as a student and a writer on American ethnology, his work in this direction beginning while he was a student in college. The winter of 1856-'57, spent in Florida, supplied him with material for his first published book on the subject. In 1884 he was appointed professor of ethnology and archæology in the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. For some years he has been president of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, and in 1886 he was elected vice-president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, to preside over the section on anthropology. During the same year he was awarded the medal of the *Société Américaine de France* for his "numerous and learned works on American ethnology," being the first native of the United States that has been so honored. In 1885 the American publishers of the *Iconographic Encyclopædia* requested him to edit the first volume, to contribute to it the articles on "Anthropology" and "Ethnology" and to revise that on "Ethnography," by Professor Gerland, of Strasbourg. He also contributed to the second volume of the same work an essay on the "Prehistoric Archæology of both Hemispheres." Dr. Brinton has established a library and publishing house of aboriginal American literature, for the purpose of placing within the reach of scholars authentic materials for the study of the languages and culture of the native races of America. Each work is the production of native minds and is printed in the original. The series, most of which were edited by Dr. Brinton himself, include *The Maya Chronicles* (Philadelphia, 1882); *The Iroquois Book of Rites* (1883); *The Güegüence: A Comedy Ballet in the Nahuatl Spanish Dialect of Nicaragua* (1883); *A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians* (1884); *The Lenape and Their Legends* (1885); *The Annals of the Cakchiquels* (1885); *[Ancient Nahuatl Poetry]* (1887); *Rig Veda Americanus* (1890). Besides publishing numerous papers he has contributed valuable reports on his examinations of mounds, shell-heaps, rock inscriptions, and other antiquities. He is the author of *The Floridian Peninsula: Its Lit-*

Brinton (D. G.)—Continued.

erary History, Indian Tribes, and Antiquities (Philadelphia, 1859); The Myths of the New World: A Treatise on the Symbolism and Mythology of the Red Race of America (New York, 1868); The Religious Sentiment: A Contribution to the Science and Philosophy of Religion (1876); American Hero Myths: A Study in the Native Religions of the Western Continent (Philadelphia, 1882); Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions, Especially those in the Native Languages (1883) and A Grammar of the Cakchiquel Language of Guatemala (1884).—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

British Museum: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of that institution, London, Eng.

Bulmer (Dr. Thomas Sanderson). Chinook Jargon | grammar and dictionary | compiled by | T. S. Bulmer, M.D., C.M., F. S. A., London, [Surgeon-Accoucheur, Royal College of Surgeons, England. | Author of [&c. four lines.] (*)

Manuscript in possession of its author, Salt Lake City, Utah, who furnished me the above transcript of the title-page, and who writes me, October, 1891, concerning it as follows: "I shall issue it on Hall's typewriter, and then duplicate copies with another special machine, and use various types on the machine, testing the uses of each. . . . Fifty pages will be devoted to the origin of the language from all sources. Examples of hymns from various languages will be given."

Contains many words of Salishan origin, some of which are so indicated.

— Chinook Jargon language. | Part II. | [Two lines Chinook Jargon.] | To be completed in IX parts. | Compiled by | T. S. Bulmer, M.D., C. M., F. S. A. Sc. A., London. | Ably assisted by | Rev'd M. Eells, D.D., and Rev'd Père N. L. St. Onge, (formerly missionary to the | Yakama Indians).

Manuscript; title as above verso blank 1 l. text ll. 1-124, 4°. In possession of Dr. Bulmer.

Words in the Niskwalli having some resemblance to the Chinook Jargon, l. 41.

— The Chee-Chinook language | or | Chinook Jargon. | In | IX parts. | Part III. | English-Chinook dictionary. | First edition. | By T. S. Bulmer, ably assisted by | the Revd. M. Eells, D.D., & the Revd Père Saint Onge, both missionaries to the Indians in Washington & Oregon states.

Manuscript; title verso blank 1 l. preface verso blank 1 l. special note for readers verso blank 1 l. "memos to guide the reader" 2 ll. text

Bulmer (T. S.)—Continued.

alphabetically arranged by English words ll. 1-189, written on one side only, folio. In possession of its author, who kindly loaned it to me for examination. In his "memos" the author gives a list of letters used to indicate the origin of the respective words *C, N, I, E, F, Ch. Yak., Chinook, Nootka, Indian, English, French, Chihalis, and Yakama*; and a second list of persons from whom the words were obtained and localities in which they were used.

"In my selection of the term *Chee-Chinook* I merely intend to convey to students that it has its principal origin in the Old or Original Chinook language; and although it contains many other Indian words as well as French and English, yet it came forth from its mother as an hybrid, and as such has been bred and nourished as a nursling from the parent stem. I therefore designate it as a *chee* or new Chinook—the word *chee* being a Jargon word for *lately, just now, new.*"

[—] Chinook Jargon dictionary. Part III. Chinook-English.

Manuscript; 121 leaves folio, written on one side only, interspersed with 40 blank leaves inserted for additions and corrections. In possession of its author.

The dictionary occupies 106 leaves, and many of the words are followed by their equivalents in the languages from which they are derived, and the authority therefor. Following the dictionary are the following: Original Indian names of town-sites, rivers, mountains, etc., in the western parts of the State of Washington: Skokomish, 2 ll.; Chemakum, Lower Chihalis, Duwamish, 1 l.; Chinook, 2 ll.; miscellaneous, 2 ll.—Names of various places in the Klamath and Modoc countries, 3 ll.—Camping places and other localities around the Upper Klamath Lake, 5 ll.

[—] Appendix to Bulmer's Chinook Jargon grammar and dictionary.

Manuscript, ll. 1-70, 4°, in possession of its author.

General phrases, as literal as possible, Chinook and English, ll. 6-26.—Detached sentences, ll. 27-29.—Prayer in English, ll. 30-31; same in Jargon, ll. 32-33.—"Ristory" in English, ll. 34-36; same in Jargon (by Mr. Eells), with interlinear English translation, ll. 37-43.—An address in English, ll. 44-46; same in Jargon, with interlinear English translation, ll. 47-53.—A sermon in English, ll. 54-55; same in Jargon, with interlinear English translation, ll. 56-61.—Address in Jargon to the Indians of Puget Sound, by Mr. Eells, with interlinear English translation, ll. 62-66.—Address "On Man," in English, l. 67; same in Jargon, with interlinear English translation, ll. 68-70.

Contains many words of Salishan origin, some of which are so indicated.

[—] Part II | of | Bulmer's Appendix | to the Chee-Chinook | Grammar and Dictionary.

Bulmer (T. S.) — Continued.

Manuscript, 57 ll. 4^o, in possession of its author.

Form of marriage, ll. 2-3.—Solemnization of the marriage service, ll. 4-10. These two articles are in Jargon, with interlinear English translation.—Address, in English, ll. 11-12; the same in Jargon, with interlinear English translation, ll. 13-17.—“From Addison,” in Jargon, with interlinear English translation, ll. 18-19.—An oration in English, l. 20; the same in Twana by Mr. Eells, with interlinear English translation, ll. 21-22.—A Twana tradition, by Mr. Eells, with interlinear English translation, l. 23; the same in English, ll. 24-25.—Legends in Jargon, by Père L. N. St. Onge, with interlinear English translation, ll. 26-57.

Contains a number of words of Salishan origin, many of which are so indicated.

[—] Special scientific notes.

Manuscript, ll. 1-77, 4^o, in possession of its author.

General remarks on Indian languages, ll. 1-3.—Origin of languages, ll. 4-11.—Scientific notes on the European and Asiatic languages, ll. 12-35.—American Indian languages, ll. 35-63, includes remarks upon and examples in the Iroquois, Cherokee, Sahaptin, Algonkin, Nahuatl, Shoshone, Cree, Sioux, and Jargon.—List of words in the Chinook Jargon the same as in Nittlakapamuk, ll. 64-67.—Selish numerals, l. 18, l. 65.—List of tribes of Alaska and its neighborhood, l. 66.—Twana verbs, l. 67.—Niskwalli verbs, l. 68.—Clallam verbs, l. 69.—Remarks on the Yakama, ll. 70-77.

[—] The Christian prayers | in Chinook [Jargon].

Manuscript; 61 ll. 4^o, in the possession of its author.

Prayers in Chinook Jargon, ll. 1-5.—Lessons 1-17 in Chinook Jargon, with English headings, ll. 6-23.—List of special words adopted by Fathers Blanchet and Demers in connection with the service of the mass, ll. 24-25.—Translation of the Chinook prayers into English, ll. 26-38.—Copy of a sermon preached by Rev. Dr. Eells to the Indians at Wallawalla, with interlinear English translation, ll. 39-46. “Of the 97 words used, 46 are of Chinook origin, 17 Nootka, 3 Selish, 23 English, 2 Jargon, and 6 in French.”—Articles of faith of the Congregational church at Skokomish, Washington, in the Jargon with interlinear English translation, ll. 47-52.—Oration in Chinook Jargon with interlinear English translation, ll. 53-54.—Prayers to God in English blank verse, ll. 55-56; the same in Jargon with interlinear English translation, ll. 57-61.

[—] [Hymns, songs, etc., in the Chinook Jargon and other languages.]

Manuscript; no title-page; text 77 leaves, 4^o, in possession of its author.

Songs, l. 1.—Song with music, ll. 2-3.—School songs by Mr. Eells, ll. 4-5.—Songs from Dr.

Bulmer (T. S.) — Continued.

Boas, ll. 6-12.—Hymns by Mr. Eells, ll. 13-32. All the above are in Jargon with English translations.—Hymns in Niskwalli by Mr. Eells, l. 33.—Hymns in Jargon by Père St. Onge, ll. 34-45.—Hymn in Yakama, by Père St. Onge, ll. 45-46; the same in English, ll. 57-64.—Yakama prose song by Father Pandosy, with French translation, ll. 65-69.—Hymns in Jargon by Mr. Eells, ll. 70-71.—Hymn in Yakama with interlinear English translation, ll. 72-73.—Song in English, l. 74; same in Siwash, ll. 75-77.

[—] [The Lord's prayer in various Indian languages.]

Manuscript; no title-page; text 24 unnumbered leaves, written on one side only, 4^o.

The Lord's prayer in Chinook Jargon, l. 1; in Yakama, * l. 2; in Micmac, l. 3.—Ave Maria in Micmac, l. 3.—Lord's prayer in Penobscot, l. 4; in Mareschite, l. 5; in Passamaquoddy (two versions) l. 5; Micmac (ancient), l. 6; Montagnais, l. 6; Abenaki, ll. 6-7; pure Mareschite, l. 7; Snohomish, l. 7; Niskwalli, * l. 8; Clallam, * l. 9; Twana, * l. 10; Sioux, l. 11; Flathead, * l. 12; Cascade, * l. 12; Tlallam, l. 13; Huron, l. 13; Blackfoot, l. 13; Abenaki, l. 14; Choctaw, l. 14; Ottawa, l. 14; Assiniboine, l. 15; Seneca, l. 15; Caughnawaga, l. 15; other Micmac, l. 16; Totonac, l. 16; Cora, l. 16; Mistek, * l. 17; Maya, * l. 17; Algonquin, * l. 22.—Hymn in Snohomish, ll. 23-24.

Those prayers marked with an asterisk are accompanied by an interlinear English translation.

The compiler of this paper informs me it is his intention to add one hundred other versions of the Lord's prayer, from the Californian and Mexican languages.

In addition to the above papers, Dr. Bulmer is also the author of a number of articles appearing in Father Le Jeune's *Kamloops Wawa*, q. v.

I am indebted to Dr. Bulmer for the notes upon which is based the following account:

Thomas Sanderson Bulmer was born in 1834, in Yorkshire, England. He was educated at Preston grammar school, Stokesley, and at Newton under Brow, was advanced under Rev. C. Cator and Lord Beresford's son at Stokesley, and afterwards was admitted a pupil of the York and Ripon diocesan college. He was appointed principal of Doncaster union agricultural schools, but soon after emigrated to New York. There he took charge, as head master, of General Hamilton's free school. Thence he went to Upper Canada and was appointed one of the professors in L'Assomption Jesuit College. From there he went to Rush Medical College and Lind University, Chicago; thence to the Ecole Normale, Montreal; thence to Toronto University medical department. Later he continued his studies in the École de Médecine and McGill University, Montreal, and graduated in medicine at Victoria University. In 1868 he went to London, whence he proceeded to New Zealand, and was appointed superintendent of quarantine at Wellington. In Tasmania and

Bulmer (T. S.) — Continued.

Australia he held similar positions. His health failing, he went to Egypt, and later returned to England. The English climate not agreeing with him, he took a tour of the Mediterranean ports. Returning to London, the Russian grippe attacked him, and he was warned to seek a new climate. He returned to Montreal, en route for the Rocky Mountains, where he sought Indian society for a considerable time. Finding winter disastrous to him, he proceeded to Utah in search of health. For the last two years he has been engaged in writing up his Chinook books, as well as completing his Egyptian Rites and Ceremonies, in which he has been assisted by English Egyptologists. Dr. Bulmer is a member of several societies in England and America and the author of a number of works on medical and scientific subjects.

Bureau of Ethnology: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Buschmann (Johann Carl Eduard). Die Völker und Sprachen Neu-Mexico's und der Westseite des britischen Nordamerika's, dargestellt von Hrn. Buschmann.

In Königliche Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin, Abhandlungen, aus dem Jahre 1857, pp. 209-414, Berlin, 1858. 4°.

Wortverzeichniss des Tlaoaquateh, Kawitchen, Noosdalum, Squallyamish, und pseudo Chinook (Cathlascon?) pp. 375-378.—Comments on the Billechoola, p. 382.—Wortverzeichniss der Hailtsa (from Tolmie and from Hale) und Billechoola, pp. 385-389.—Comments on the Hailtsa, Billechoola, and Kawitchen, with a few examples, p. 390.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— Die Völker und Sprachen | Neu-Mexico's | und | der Westseite | des | britischen Nordamerika's | dargestellt | von | Joh. Carl Ed. Buschmann. | Aus den Abhandlungen der königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften | zu Berlin 1857. |

Berlin | gedruckt in der Buchdruckerei der königl. Akademie | der Wissenschaften | 1858. | In Commission bei F. Dümmel's Verlags-Buchhandlung.

Cover title as above, title as above verso notice 1 l. text pp. 209-404, Inhalts-Übersicht pp. 405-413, Verbesserungen p. 414, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Buschmann (J. C. E.) — Continued.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull.

The copy at the Fischer sale, catalogue no. 270, brought 14s.; at the Field sale, catalogue no. 235, 75 cents; priced by Leclerc, 1878, no. 3012, 12 fr. and by Trübner, 1882, 15s.

— Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. Von Joh. Carl Ed. Buschmann.

In Königliche Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin, Abhandlungen aus dem Jahre 1854, Zweiter Supp.-Band, pp. 1-819 (forms the whole volume), Berlin, 1859, 4°.

A general discussion of the peoples of Oregon and Washington (pp. 658-662) includes the Tshali-Selish, with its tribal and linguistic divisions, habitat, etc., pp. 658-660.—Speech of Puget Sound, Fuca Strait, etc., p. 70, includes the Salishan divisions.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— Die | Spuren der aztekischen Sprache | im nördlichen Mexico | und höheren amerikanischen Norden. | Zugleich | eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen | des nördlichen Mexico's | und der Westseite Nordamerika's | von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. | Von | Joh. Carl Ed. Buschmann. |

Berlin. | Gedruckt in der Buchdruckerei der königl. Akademie | der Wissenschaften. | 1859.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. general title of the series verso blank 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. abgekürzte Inhalts-Übersicht pp. vii-xii, text pp. 1-713, Einleitung in das geographische Register pp. 714-718, geographische Register pp. 718-815, vermischte Nachweisungen pp. 816-818, Verbesserungen, p. 819, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Astor, Brinton, Eames, Maison-neuve, Pilling, Quaritch, Smithsonian, Trumbull.

Published at 20 Marks. An uncut, half-morocco copy was sold at the Fischer sale, catalogue no. 269, to Quaritch, for 2l. 11s.; the latter prices two copies, catalogue no. 12552, one 2l. 2s. the other 2l. 10s.; the Pinart copy, catalogue no. 178, brought 9 fr.; Koehler, catalogue no. 440, prices it 13 M. 50 Pf.; priced again by Quaritch, no. 30037, 2l.

C.

C. (J. F.) A Happy Indian Village.

In the *Ave Maria*, vol. 26, pp. 444-445, Notre Dame, Indiana, May 12, 1888, sm. 4°. (Pilling.)

The *Ave Maria* in the Kalispel language, p. 445.

Reprinted in *St. Joseph's Advocate*, sixth year, pp. 394-395, Baltimore, July, 1888, sm. 4°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Campbell (John). Origin of the aborigines of Canada. A paper read before the society, 17th December, 1880, by Prof. J. Campbell, M.A.

In *Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc. Trans.*, session 1880-1881, pp. 61-93, and appendix pp. i-xxxiv, Quebec, 1882, 12°. (Pilling.)

The first part of this paper is an endeavor to show a resemblance between various families of the New World, and between these and various peoples of the Old World.

Comparative vocabulary (90 words) of the Niskwalli and the Malay-Polynesian languages, pp. xxxii-xxxiv.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— Origin | of the | aborigines of Canada. | A paper read before the Literary and historical society, | Quebec, | by | prof. J. Campbell, M. A., | (of Montreal,) | Délégué Général de l'Institution Ethnographique de Paris. |

Quebec: | printed at the "Morning chronicle" office. | 1881.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-33, and appendix pp. i-xxxiv, 8°. Twenty-five copies printed.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen : Wellesley.

Canadian Indian. Vol. I. October, 1890. No. I[-Vol. I. September, 1891. No. 12].

| The | Canadian | Indian | Editors | rev. E. F. Wilson | H. B. Small. | Published under the Auspices of | the Canadian Indian Researchal [*sic*] | society | Contents | [&c. double columns, each eight lines.] | Single Copies, 20 Cents. Annual Subscription, \$2.00. |

Printed and Published by Jno. Ruth-erford, Owen Sound, Ontario [Canada]. [1890-1891.]

12 numbers: cover title as above, text pp. 1-356, 8°. A continuation of "Our Forest Children," described in the Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. The publication was suspended with the twelfth number, with the intention of resuming it in January, 1892. It has been found impracticable to carry out the project. The word "Researchal" on the cover

Canadian Indian — Continued.

of the first number was changed to Research in the following numbers.

Wilson (E. F.), A comparative vocabulary vol. 1, pp. 104-107.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

[**Canestrelli (Rev. Philip).**] Catechism | of | Christian Doctrine | prepare and enjoined | by order of the | Third Plenary Council of Baltimore | Translated into Flat-head | by a father of the Society of Jesus |

Woodstock college [Md.] | 1891

Title verso blank 1 l. text (entirely in the Kalispel language with the exception of a few headings in English) pp. 3-100, errata pp. 101-102, sq. 16°.

Catechism, pp. 3-88.—Prayers, pp. 89-100.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

[—] Interrogationes | faciendæ a sacerdote | ad baptismum conferendum procedente.

Colophon: S. Ignatii, in Montani Typis missionis. [1891.]

Frontispiece (vignette of the Virgin and child with the inscription N. S. del Carmen) recto 1, text with heading above, and with other Latin headings scattered throughout, pp. [2-24] 24°. Printed by the school boys at St. Ignatius Mission.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

— [Litany and prayer in the Kalispel language.

St. Ignatius Print, Montana, 1891.]

Frontispiece (vignette of the Virgin and child with the inscription N. S. del Carmen) recto 1, text pp. [2-3], 12°. Printed by the school boys at St. Ignatius Mission.

Lu Skuskuests lu t St. Marie, p. [2].—Orat Leonis P. P. XIII ad S. Joseph, p. [3].

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

[—] Nchaumen | Lu kaeks-auàn l-ágal | pótu hòi la sainte messe | lu t kae-pogót | le pape.

Colophon: St. Ignatius Print, Montana. [1891.]

One leaf, printed on one side only, 8°. Printed by the school boys at St. Ignatius Mission.

Three prayers in the Kalispel language.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

[—] Stabat mater [in the Kalispel language.]

St. Ignatius Print, Montana, 1891.

1 leaf, 8°, printed on one side only. Printed by the school boys at St. Ignatius Mission.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

Carmany (J. H.) [The first three of the ten commandments, and the Lord's prayer in the Nanaimo language.]

In Bancroft (H. H.), *Native races of the Pacific states*, vol. 3, pp. 611-612, New York, 1875, 8°.

Reprinted in the various editions of the same work.

[Caruana (Rev. J. M.)] *Promissiones Domini Nostri Jesu Christi factae B. Marg. M. Alacoque.* | *Enpotèenet la Jesus Christ zogomshitem la* | *npiilghues Margherite Marie Alacoque le* | *chesnkuèitemistos la ghul potènzutis, ghul* | *sengastus la ezipoz.*

Colophon: P. A. Kemper, Dayton, O. (N. America.) [1890.] (*Cœur d'Alene, Indian.*)

A small card, 3 by 5 inches in size, headed as above, and containing twelve "Promises of Our Lord to Blessed Margaret Mary," in the *Cœur d'Alene* language. On the verso is a colored picture of the sacred heart, with four lines inscription beneath, in English.

Mr. Kemper has issued a similar card in many languages.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

Catalogue of the American library. See **Trumbull (J. H.)**

Catechism:

Kalispel	See Giorda (J.)
Netlakapamuk	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Salish	Canestrelli (P.)
Snohomish	Boulet (J. B.)

Catechism . . . translated into Flat-head. See **Canestrelli (P.)**

Catlin (George). North and South American Indians. | Catalogue | descriptive and instructive | of | Catlin's | Indian Cartoons. | Portraits, types, and customs. | 600 paintings in oil, | with | 20,000 full length figures | illustrating their various games, religious ceremonies, and | other customs, | and | 27 canvas paintings | of | Lasalle's discoveries. |

New York: | Baker & Godwin, Printers, | Printing-house square, | 1871.

Abridged title on cover, title as above verso blank 1 l. remarks verso note 1 l. text pp. 5-92, certificates pp. 93-99, 8°.

Proper names with English significations in a number of American languages, among them a few of the Spokan and Selish.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress, Eames, Wellesley, Wisconsin Historical Society.

George Catlin, painter, born in Wilkesbarre, Pa., in 1796, died in Jersey City, N. J., Decem-

Catlin (G.) — Continued.

ber 23, 1872. He studied law at Litchfield, Conn., but after a few years' practice went to Philadelphia and turned his attention to drawing and painting. As an artist he was entirely self-taught. In 1832 he went to the Far West and spent eight years among the Indians of Yellowstone River, Indian Territory, Arkansas, and Florida, painting a unique series of Indian portraits and pictures, which attracted much attention, on their exhibition, both in this country and in Europe. Among these were 470 full-length portraits and a large number of pictures illustrative of Indian life and customs, most of which are now preserved in the National Museum, Washington. In 1852-1857 Mr. Catlin traveled in South and Central America, after which he lived in Europe until 1871, when he returned to the United States. One hundred and twenty-six of his drawings illustrative of Indian life were at the Philadelphia exposition of 1876. He was the author of *Notes of Eight Years in Europe* (New York, 1848); *Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians* (London, 1857); *The Breath of Life, or Mal-Respiration* (New York, 1861); and *O-kee-pa: A Religious Ceremony, and other Customs of the Mandans* (London, 1867).—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Catloltq. See **Komuk.**

Chamberlain (Alexander Francis). The Eskimo race and language. Their origin and relations. By A. F. Chamberlain, B. A.

In Canadian Inst. Proc. third series, vol. 6, pp. 261-337, Toronto, 1889, 8°.

Comparative Eskimo and Indian vocabularies (pp. 318-322) contains a number of words in Kawitchee, Selish, Niskwalli, Bilkula, Kow-elitsch, and Skwale (from Tolmie and Dawson and from Hale), pp. 318-320.

[—] Numerals, Vocabulary, and Sentences in the Language of the Colville Indians at Nelson, British Columbia.

Manuscript, pp. 1-7 of a blank book, 8°; in possession of its author.

Numerals 1-20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 200, 300, pp. 1-2.—Vocabulary (60 words), pp. 3-5.—Phrases and sentences, pp. 5-7.—Pronouns, p. 9.

Alexander Francis Chamberlain was born at Kenninghall, Norfolk, England, January 12, 1865, and came to New York with his parents in 1870, removing with them to Canada in 1874. He matriculated from the Collegiate Institute, Peterboro, Ontario, into the University of Toronto in 1882, from which institution he graduated with honors in modern languages and ethnology in 1886. From 1887 to 1890 he was fellow in modern languages in University College, Toronto, and in 1889 received the degree of M. A. from his alma mater. In 1890 he was appointed fellow in anthropology in Clark University, Worcester, Mass., where he occupied

Chamberlain (A. F.)—Continued.

himself with studies in the Algonquian languages and the physical anthropology of America. In June, 1890, he went to British Columbia, where, until the following October, he was engaged in studying the Kootenay Indians under the auspices of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. A summary of the results of these investigations appears in the proceedings of the association for 1892. A dictionary and grammar of the Kootenay language, together with a collection of texts of myths, are also being proceeded with. In 1892 Mr. Chamberlain received from Clark University the degree of Ph. D. in anthropology, his thesis being: "The Language of the Mississagas of Skūgog: A contribution to the Linguistics of the Algonkian Tribes of Canada," embodying the results of his investigations of these Indians.

Mr. Chamberlain, whose attention was, early in life, directed to philologic and ethnologic studies, has contributed to the scientific journals of America, from time to time, articles on subjects connected with linguistics and folklore, especially of the Algonquian tribes. He has also been engaged in the study of the Low-German and French Canadian dialects, the results of which will shortly appear. Mr. Chamberlain is a member of several of the learned societies of America and Canada and fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

In 1892 he was appointed lecturer in anthropology at Clark University.

Chehalis:

General discussion	See Hale (H.)
General discussion	Swan (J. G.)
General discussion	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Geographic names	Bulmer (T. S.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Grammatic treatise	Gallatin (A.)
Grammatic treatise	Hale (H.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Numerals	Swan (J. G.)
Sentences	Swan (J. G.)
Vocabulary	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de.)
Vocabulary	Swan (J. G.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Gibbs (G.)
Words	Nicoll (E. H.)

See also Salish.

Chihalis. See Chehalis.

Chinook [Jargon] dictionary. See **Coones (S. F.)**

Chirouze (Fr. —). Vocabulary of the Snohomish language. (*)

Manuscript, oblong 12°; in possession of M. Alph. L. Pinart.

Clallam. See Klalam.

Classification:

Salish	See Bancroft (H. H.)
Salish	Bates (H. W.)
Salish	Beach (W. W.)
Salish	Berghaus (H.)
Salish	Boas (F.)
Salish	Brinton (D. G.)
Salish	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Salish	Dawson (G. M.)
Salish	Drake (S. G.)
Salish	Eells (M.)
Salish	Gallatin (A.)
Salish	Gatschet (A. S.)
Salish	Gibbs (G.)
Salish	Haines (E. M.)
Salish	Keane (A. H.)
Salish	Latham (R. G.)
Salish	Powell (J. W.)
Salish	Prichard (J. C.)
Salish	Sayce (A. H.)
Salish	Schoolcraft (H. R.)
Salish	Trumbull (J. H.)

Clip (John). See **Eells (M.)**

Cœur d'Alène. See Skitsuish.

Colville. See Skoyelpi.

Comparative vocabularies. See **Gibbs (G.)**

Comux. See **Komuk.**

Congress: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.

[Coones (S. F.)] Dictionary | of the | Chinook Jargon | as spoken on | Puget sound and the northwest, | with | original Indian names for prominent places | and localities with their meanings, | historical sketch, etc. |

Published by | Lowman & Hanford stationery & printing co., | Seattle, Wash. [1891.]

Cover title: Chinook Dictionary | and | original Indian names | of | western Washington. | [Picture.] |

Lowman & Hanford | stationery & | printing company.

Cover title, title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. [3-4], p. 5 blank, key to pronunciation p. [6], numerals p. [7], text pp. 9-38, 18°.

Eells (M.), Original Indian names of towns, etc., pp. 35-38.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

Cooper (J. G.) Vocabulary of the Tsi-há-lish.

Manuscript, 3 pages, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Collected in 1854. Consists of 180 words.

In the same library is a copy of this manuscript, 3 pages, 4°, made by its compiler, and a partial one, two leaves, folio, made by Dr. Geo. Gibbs.

Cowitchen. See **Kawichen.**

Cowlitz. See **Kaulits.**

Craig (Dr. R. O.) Vocabulary of the Skagit.

Manuscript, 2 pages, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Collected at Ft. Bel-lingham, Washington Ty., Sept., 1858. Contains 72 words only.

A copy of this vocabulary, made by Dr. Geo. Gibbs, is in the same library.

— Vocabulary of the Snohomish.

Manuscript, 4 pages folio; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Contains 45 words only.

D.

Daa (Ludwig Kristensen). On the affinities between the languages of the northern tribes of the old and new continents. By Lewis Kr. Daa, Esq., of Christiania, Norway. (Read December the 20th.)

In Philological Soc. [of London] Trans. 1850, pp. 251-294, London [1857], 8°. (Congress.)

Comparative tables showing affinities between Asiatic and American languages, pp. 264-285, contains words from many North American languages, the Salishan being represented by the Tschaili, Selish, Okanagen, Atnah, Kawitchén, Noosdalum, Squalyamish, and Billechoola.

Davis (Marion). See **Bells (M.)**

Dawson (Dr. George Mercer). Notes on the Shuswap People of British Columbia. By George M. Dawson, LL. D., F. R. S., Assistant Director Geological Survey of Canada. (Read May 27, 1891.)

In Royal Soc. of Canada, Proc. and Trans. for 1891, vol. 9, section 2, pp. 3-44, Montreal, 1892, map, 4°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

General discussion of the people, references to published and unpublished linguistic material, etc., pp. 3-4.—Tribal subdivisions, with etymologies, names given other tribes, etc. (partly by Mackay), pp. 4-7.—Villages and houses, pp. 7-10, contain a number of native terms.—Measures of length employed by the Shuswap (6 terms), p. 19.—Plants used as food and for other purposes, pp. 19-23, includes a number of native terms passim.—Historical notes (pp. 23-26) includes a number of personal names, a vocabulary (13 words) and numerals 1-9, p. 25.—Vocabulary (11 words) obtained from Joyaska, a native, p. 26.—Account of the first knowledge of the whites (from Mackay), pp. 26-28, contains a number of personal and geographic names.—Mythology, pp. 28-35, contains a number of native words and phrases (partly from Mackay).—Stories attaching to particular localities, pp. 35-38, includes a number of bird and geographic names.—Names of the stars and months, pp. 39-40.—List of 220 place-names in the Shuswap country, with

Dawson (G. M.) — Continued.

meanings: 1, Shuswap names (130) of places on the Kamloops sheet, pp. 40-42; 2, Shuswap names (64) of places beyond the limits of the Kamloops sheet, pp. 43-44; 3, Shuswap names (20) of inhabited villages, p. 44.—A few (7) of the principal villages beyond the limits of the Kamloops sheet, p. 44.

"I am indebted to Mr. W. Mackay, Indian agent at Kamloops, for several interesting contributions, which will be found embodied in the following pages."

Issued separately, with half-title as follows:

— Notes on the Shuswap people of British Columbia. | By George M. Dawson, LL. D., F. R. S. Assistant Director, Geological Survey of Canada.

[Montreal: Dawson brothers. 1892.]

Half-title on cover, no inside title, text pp. 3-44, map, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

— See **Tolmie (W. F.)** and **Dawson (G. (M.))**

George Mercer Dawson was born at Pictou, Nova Scotia, August 1, 1849, and is the eldest son of Sir William Dawson, principal of McGill University, Montreal. He was educated at McGill College and the Royal School of Mines; held the Duke of Cornwall's scholarship, given by the Prince of Wales; and took the Edward Forbes medal in palæontology and the Murchison medal in geology. He was appointed geologist and naturalist to Her Majesty's North American Boundary Commission in 1873, and at the close of the commission's work, in 1875, he published a report under the title of "Geology and Resources of the Forty-ninth Parallel." In July, 1875, he received an appointment on the geological survey of Canada. From 1875 to 1879 he was occupied in the geological survey and exploration of British Columbia, and subsequently engaged in similar work, both in the Northwest Territory and British Columbia. Dr. Dawson is the author of numerous papers on geology, natural history, and ethnology, published in the Canadian Naturalist, Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, Transactions

Dawson (G. M.)—Continued.

of the Royal Society of Canada, etc. He was in 1887 selected to take charge of the Yukon expedition.

De Horsey (Lieut. Algernon F. R.) See Montgomerie (J. E.) and De Horsey (A. F. R.)**De Smet (Rev. Peter John). See Smet P. J. de.)****Dictionary:**

Kalispel	See Giorda (J.)
Niskwall	Gibbs (G.)
Niskwali	Powell (J. W.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon. See Coones (S. F.)**Dictionary of the Kalispel. See Giorda (J.)**

Drake (Samuel Gardiner). The | Aborig-
inal races | of | North America; | com-
prising | biographical sketches of emi-
nent individuals, | and | an historical
account of the different tribes, | from |
the first discovery of the continent | to
| the present period | with a disserta-
tion on their | Origin, Antiquities, Man-
ners and Customs, | illustrative narra-
tives and anecdotes, | and a | copious
analytical index | by Samuel G. Drake.
| Fifteenth edition, | revised, with val-
uable additions, | by Prof. H. L. Wil-
liams. | [Quotation, six lines.] |

New York. | Hurst & company, pub-
lishers. | 122 Nassau Street. [1882.]

Title verso copyright notice 1 l. preface pp.
3-4, contents pp. 5-8, Indian tribes and nations
pp. 9-16, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 19-
767, index pp. 768-787, 8°.

Gatschet (A. S.), Indian languages of the
Pacific states and territories, pp. 748-763.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress, Wisconsin His-
torical Society.

Clarke & co. 1886, no. 6377, price a copy \$3.

Dufossé (E.) Americana | Catalogue de livres | relatifs à l'Amérique | Europe, Asie, Afrique | et Océanie | [&c. thirty-four lines] |

Librairie ancienne et moderne de E.
Dufossé | 27, rue Guénégaud, 27 | près
le Pont-neuf | Paris [1887]

Cover title as above, no inside title, tables
des divisions 1 l. text pp. 175-422, 8°.

Contains, passim, titles of works relating to
the Salishan languages.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

This series of catalogues was begun in 1876.

Dunbar: This word following a title or within
parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of
the work referred to has been seen by the com-
piler in the library, now dispersed, of Mr. John
B. Dunbar, Bloomfield, N. J.

Durieu (Bishop Paul). By Rt. Rev. Bishop Durieu. O. M. I. | Skwamish. | Morning Prayers.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, heading only; text pp. 1-32,
16°. See fac-simile of first page.

Translated by Bishop Durieu into Skwam-
ish and transcribed into shorthand by Father
Le Jeune, editor of the *Kamloops Wawa*, who
printed it on the mimeograph.

Morning prayers, pp. 1-12.—Night prayers,
pp. 12-16.—Preparation for confession, pp. 17-
32.

Copies seen: Pilling.

—Prayers in Stalo by Rt. Rev. Bishop Durieu. | O. M. I. | Stalo. | Morning Prayers.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, heading only; text pp. 1-16, 16°.
Translated into Stalo by Bishop Durieu, and
transcribed into shorthand by Father Le Jeune,
editor and publisher of the *Kamloops Wawa*,
who reproduced it by aid of the mimeograph.

Morning prayers, pp. 1-13.—The rosary, pp.
13-16.

Copies seen: Pilling.

The Rev. A. G. Morice, of Stuart's Lake Mis-
sion, British Columbia, a famous Athapaskan
scholar, has kindly furnished me the following
brief account of this writer:

Bishop Paul Durieu was born at St. Pal-de-
Mous, in the diocese of Puy, France, December
3, 1830. After his course in classics he entered
the novitiate of the Oblates at Notre Dame de
l'Ozier in 1847 and made his religious profession
in 1849. He was ordained priest at Marseilles
March 11, 1854, and was sent to the missions of
Oregon, where he occupied, successively, sev-
eral posts. At the breaking out of the rebellion
among the Yakama Indians he had to leave for
the Jesuit mission at Spokane. He was after-
wards sent to Victoria and then to Okanagan by
his superiors. Thence he was sent as superior
of the Fort Rupert Mission, and when, on June
2, 1875, he was appointed coadjutor Bishop of
British Columbia, he was superior of St. Charles
House at New Westminster. On June 3, 1890,
he succeeded Bishop L. Y. D'Herbain as vicar
apostolic of British Columbia.

Bishop Durieu understands, but does not
speak, several Salishan dialects, and he is
especially noted for his unqualified success
among the Indians.

Dwamish:

Geographic names	See Bulmer (T. S.)
Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Salish.

By Rt. Rev. Bishop Durieu. O.M. I.

Skwamish.

Morning Prayers.


 00 2-6, 1-6
 5-6 2-6, 1-6

[illegible]

7

E.

Eames: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Mr. Wilberforce Eames, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Eells (Rev. Cushing). See **Walker (E.)** and **Eells (C.)**

At my request Rev. Myron Eells, a son of the above, has furnished me the following biographic notes:

Rev. Cushing Eells was born at Blandford, Mass., February 16, 1810; was the son of Joseph and Elizabeth Warner Eells; was brought up at Blandford; prepared for college at Monson Academy, Mass.; entered Williams College in 1830, from which he graduated four years later, and from East Windsor (Conn.) Theological Seminary in 1837, and was ordained at Blandford, Mass., as a Congregational minister, October 25, 1837.

He was married March 5, 1838, to Miss Myra Fairbank, who was born at Holden, Mass., May 26, 1805. Having offered themselves to the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, they were first appointed to the Zulu mission in Africa, but owing to a war there among the natives they were delayed, until the call from Oregon became so urgent that they were sent there, leaving home in March and arriving at Wallawalla August 29, 1838. They spent the next winter at Wallawalla, and the following spring with Rev. E. Walker opened a new station among the Spokane Indians at Tshimakain, Walkers Prairie, Washington. Here they remained until 1848. Mr. Eells taught a small school part of the time, besides preaching and doing general missionary work. The results as they appeared at that time were not satisfactory, but thirty-five years later it was plain that the seed then sowed had grown until two churches of one hundred and thirty-seven members were the result. During the Cayuse war of 1848 and the Yakama war of 1855-1856 the tribe remained friendly to the whites, although strongly urged by the hostiles to join them. As the Government could not assure them of protection from the hostile Cayuse, they found it necessary to move to the Willamette Valley in 1848, under an escort of Oregon volunteers.

Mr. Eells did not immediately sever his connection with the missionary board, hoping that the way would open to return to the Spokane Indians, but it never did. For many years most of his time was spent in teaching school at Salem, Oregon, 1848-1849; at Forest Grove, Oregon, 1848-1851, and 1857-1860; at Hillsboro, Oregon, 1851-1857; and at Wallawalla, Wash., 1867-1870. Here he founded Whitman College, of whose board of trustees he has been presi-

Eells (C.)—Continued.

dent from the beginning (1859) to the time of his death. He has since 1872 preached at a large number of places in Washington as a general self-supporting missionary, but mainly at Skokomish, among the Indians, and among the whites at Colfax, Medical Lake, and Cheney, and the results of his labors have been the organization of Congregational churches at those places and at Sprague and Chawelah. Not till 1891, at the age of about 81, did he give up active preaching. He has given to Whitman College nearly \$10,000, besides securing for it about \$12,000 more by a canvass in the east in 1883-1884 (the only time he has visited the east since he first went west), to various churches in Oregon and Washington over \$7,000, and to various missionary societies about \$4,000.

He received the degree of D.D. from Pacific University, on account of his work for Whitman College, and was assistant moderator of the National Congregational Council, at Concord, N. H., in 1883. He died at Tacoma February 16, 1893, on his eighty-third birthday. Mrs. Eells died at Skokomish, Wash., August 9, 1878, aged 73 years. He left two sons, both of whom have been at work among the Indians at Puget Sound, one as Indian agent since 1871, and the other as missionary since 1874.

Eells (Rev. Myron). Art. IV. Twana Indians of the Skokomish reservation in Washington territory. By rev. M. Eells, Missionary among these Indians.

In Hayden (F. V.), Bulletin of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories, vol. 3, pp. 57-114, Washington, 1877, 8°. (Pilling.)

Section 8, Measuring and valuing (pp. 86-88), contains the numerals 1-1000, pp. 86-87; names of days, months, and points of the compass, pp. 87-88.—Section 13, Language and literature (pp. 93-101), contains a Twana vocabulary of 211 words, pp. 93-98.

Issued separately with cover title as follows:

— Author's edition. | Department of the interior. | United States geological and geographical survey. | F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist-in-Charge. | The | Twana Indians | of the | Skokomish reservation in Washington territory. | By | rev. M. Eells, | missionary among these Indians. | Extracted from the bulletin of the survey, Vol. III, No. 1. | Washington, April 9, 1877.

Cover title as above, no inside title, text pp. 57-114, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Brinton, Eames, National Museum, Pilling.

Eells (M.)—Continued.

— Indian music. By rev. M. Eells.

In *American Antiquarian*, vol. 1, pp. 249-253, Chicago, 1878-'79, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Short songs in Clallam and Chemakum, with music, p. 252.

— The Twana language of Washington territory. By rev. M. Eells.

In *American Antiquarian*, vol. 3, pp. 296-303, Chicago, 1880-'81, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Grammatic forms of the Twana or Skokomish, pp. 296-298; of the Skwaksin dialect of the Nisqually, pp. 298-299; of the Clallam, pp. 299-301; of the Spokane, pp. 302-303.

— History of | Indian missions | on the Pacific coast. | Oregon, Washington and Idaho. | By | rev. Myron Eells, | Missionary of the American Missionary Association. | With | an introduction | by | rev. G. H. Atkinson, D.D. |

Philadelphia: | the American Sunday-school union, | 1122 Chestnut Street. | 10 Bible house, New York. [1882.]

Frontispiece 1 l. title verso copyright notice (1882) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. contents pp. v-vi, introduction by G. H. Atkinson pp. vii-xi, preface (dated October, 1882) pp. xiii-xvi, text pp. 17-270, 12°.

Chapter v, Literature, science, education, morals, and religion (pp. 202-226) contains a short list of books, papers, and manuscripts relating to the Indians of the northwest coast, among them the Salishan, pp. 203-207, 209-211.

Copies seen: Congress, Pilling.

— The Indian languages of Puget Sound.

In the *Seattle Weekly Post-Intelligencer*, vol. 5, no. 8, p. 4, Seattle, Washington Ty., November 26, 1885. (Pilling, Wellesley.)

Remarks on the peculiarities and grammatic forms of the Snohomish, Nisqually, Clallam, Chemakum, Upper Chehalis, and Lower Chehalis languages.—Partial conjugation of the verb to *drink* in Snohomish.

— Ten years | of | missionary work | among the Indians | at | Skokomish, Washington territory. | 1874-1884. | By Rev. M. Eells, | Missionary of the American Missionary Association. |

Boston: | Congregational Sunday-School Publishing Society, | Congregational house, | Corner Beacon and Somerset Streets. [1886.]

Half-title (Ten years at Skokomish) verso blank 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title verso copyright notice (1886) and names of printers 1 l. preface 1 l. dedication verso note 1 l. contents pp. vii-x, introduction pp. 11-13, text pp. 15-271, 12°.

Indian hymns (pp. 244-255) contains a two-verse hymn in Twana with English translation, pp. 250-251; one in Clallam with English

Bells (M.)—Continued.

translation, pp. 251-252; and one in the Squaxon dialect of the Nisqually, p. 252; seven different ways of expressing *I will go home* in Clallam, pp. 253; a hymn in Twana and Clallam, pp. 253-254.

Copies seen: Congress, Pilling.

— Indians of Puget Sound. (Sixth paper.) Measuring and valuing.

In *American Antiquarian*, vol. 10, pp. 174-178, Chicago, 1888, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology.)

Numerals, and remarks concerning the numeral system of quite a number of the languages of Washington Territory, among them the following divisions of the Salishan family: Twana, Nisqually, Skokomish, Kwinailelt, Skagit, Clallam, Lummi, Cowichen, Chehalis, Tait, Kuwalitsk, Suanaimo, Kwantlen, Songis, Shiwapmukh, Shooswap, Nikutemukh, Skoyelpi, Spokane, Pisuans, Kalispelm, Cœur d'Alene, Flathead, Lilowat, and Komookh.

The preceding articles of the series, all of which appeared in the *American Antiquarian*, contain no linguistic material. It was the intention of the editor of the *Antiquarian*, when the series should be finished, to issue them in book form. So far as they were printed in the magazine they were repaged and perhaps a number of signatures struck off. The sixth paper, for instance, titled above, I have in my possession, paged 44-48.

— Hymns | in the | Chinook+Jargon+Language | compiled by | rev. M. Eells, | Missionary of the American Missionary Association. | Second edition. | Revised and Enlarged. |

Portland, Oregon: | David Steel, successor to Himes the printer, | 169-171 Second Street, | 1889.

Cover title as above verso note, title as above verso copyright notice (1878 and 1889) 1 l. note p. 3, text pp. 4-40, sq. 16°.

Hymn in the Twana or Skokomish language, p. 32; English translation, p. 33.—Hymn in the Clallam language, p. 34; English translation, p. 35.—Hymn in the Nisqually language, p. 36; English translation, p. 37.—Medley in four languages (Chinook Jargon, Skokomish, Clallam, and English), p. 36.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

The first edition of this work, Portland, 1878, contains no Salishan material. (Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.)

— The Twana, Chemakum, and Klallam Indians of Washington Territory. By Rev. Myron Eells.

In *Smithsonian Institution Annual Rep. of the Board of Regents for 1887*, part 1, pp. 605-681, Washington, 1889, 8°. (Pilling.)

Measures and values (pp. 643-686) contains the numerals 1-10 of a number of Indian languages of Washington Ty., among them the Twana, Niskwalli, Snohomish, Chehalis, Kwi-

Eells (M.) — Continued.

naült, Klallam, and Cowichan, p. 644; Lumini and Skagit, p. 645.—Remarks on the same, pp. 645-646.—The word for God in Twana, Niskwalli, and Klallam, p. 679.

This article was issued separately, without change, and again as follows:

— **The Twana, Chemakum, and Klallam Indians of Washington territory.** By Rev. Myron Eells.

In Smithsonian Inst. Mis. Papers relating to anthropology, from the Smithsonian report for 1886-'87, pp. 605-681, Washington, 1889, 8°. (Eames, Pilling.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

— **Original Indian names of town sites, rivers, mountains, etc., of western Washington.**

In Coones (S. F.), Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, pp. 35-38. Seattle [1891], 18°.

Names (13) in the Twana or Skokomish language, p. 35; Nisqually (25), including Squakson, Puyallup, and Snohomish languages, p. 36; Clallam language (8), p. 37; Duwamish language (25), pp. 37-38.

— **Aboriginal geographic names in the state of Washington.** By Myron Eells.

In American Anthropologist, vol. 5, pp. 27-35, Washington, 1892, 8°. (Pilling.)

Arranged alphabetically and derivations given. The languages represented are: Chinook, Chinook Jargon, Nez Percé, Chehalis, Clallam, Twana, Calispel, Cayuse, Puyallup, and Spokane.

— **The Indians of Puget Sound.** By Rev. Myron Eells.

Manuscript, pp. 1-705, sm. 4°; in possession of its author.

Chapter xii, Measuring and valuing, pp. 249-271, contains the numerals in Twana, Niskwalli, Clallam, Upper and Lower Chehalis, Chemakum, Kwill-li-ut, Hoh, Cowichan, Chinook Jargon, and Lummi, with remarks on the same.

Chapter xvi, Writing and language, pp. 306-352, includes a grammatic treatise of the Twana, Niskwalli, Snohomish, Clallam, Chemakum, Upper and Lower Chehalis, and of the Chinook Jargon, with a comparison of these languages.

— **[Words, phrases, and sentences in the Klallam language; recorded by Rev. Myron Eells, Washington Territory, February-June, 1878.]**

Manuscript, pp. 8-102 and 3 unnumbered leaves, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, first edition. Schedules 1, 3, 6-12, 14-21, 23, and 24 are each nearly filled; schedules 4, 5, 13, and 22 partially so. The unnumbered leaves at the end treat of nouns, gender, possessive case, pronouns, adjectives, and verbs with conjugations.

Bells (M.) — Continued.

— **[Words, phrases, and sentences in the Niskwalli language, Skwaksin dialect; recorded by Rev. Myron Eells, Washington Territory, February-September, 1878.]**

Manuscript, pp. 8-102, and 4 unnumbered leaves at the end, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, first edition. Most of the schedules given therein have been completely filled, the remainder partially so. The unnumbered leaves at the end treat of nouns, possessive case, gender, diminutives, adjectives, pronouns, and verbs with conjugations.

— **[Words, phrases, sentences, and grammatic material relating to the Twana language. Recorded by Rev. Myron Eells, Washington Territory, 1878.]**

Manuscript, pp. 8-102 and 2 unnumbered leaves at the end, 4°; in possession of its author.

Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, first edition, all the schedules of which are filled or nearly so. The unnumbered leaves at the end treat of nouns, their plural forms, possessive case, gender, comparison of adjectives, possessive case of pronouns, and partial conjugations of the Twana synonyms of the verbs *to eat* and *to drink*.

— **[Words, phrases, and sentences in the language of the lower Tsi-hé-lis (Chehalis) of the southwestern portion of Washington Territory. Recorded by Rev. Myron Eells, March, 1882.]**

Manuscript, pp. 8-102, 4°; in possession of its author.

Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, first edition.

"Collected with the aid of John Clip, an Indian doctor who talks good English."

— **[Words, phrases, sentences, and grammatic material of the language of the upper Chehalis Indians of the western portion of Washington Territory. Recorded by Rev. Myron Eells, January-March, 1885.]**

Manuscript, pp. 77-228 and 2 unnumbered leaves, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, second edition. Schedules 1-8, 10, 13, 16, 20-29 are each nearly filled; numbers 12, 14, 17, 19, partially so, and the remaining schedules are blank. The unnumbered leaves at the end treat of adjectives and their comparison, pronouns, and conjugations of verbs.

Bells (M.) — Continued.

"This Chehalis tribe lies next south of the Twanas. I have not lived with them, but have obtained my information from Chehalis Indians who have at times lived among the Twanas, namely, from Marion Davis, assisted by Big Sam, the former an educated young man, the latter an uneducated old one."

— The Twana language. By Rev. M. Eells. (*)

Manuscript, pp. 1-232, 8°, in possession of its author, who has kindly furnished me a description of it under date of August 12, 1892, as follows:

Volume I. Part 1, Grammar. Part 2, Twana-English Dictionary, 151 pages, 8°. Vol. II. Part 3, English-Twana Dictionary. Part 4, Hymns and prayers (not published anywhere), 84 pages, 8°.

"Some years ago I thought of learning this language, and proceeded far enough to acquire one or two hundred words and a few sentences and obtain a little idea of the construction. The material lay in a box of old papers until lately, and I have thought it worth while to enlarge it and put it into good shape, not for publication, but for preservation in my library. The larger number of the nouns are the same as those I furnished Major Powell in a copy of his Introduction to the study of Indian languages some years ago."

— An oration in the Twana language.

In **Bulmer (T.)**, Part II of **Bulmer's** appendix to the Chee-Chinook Grammar and Dictionary, II. 20-22. (Manuscript.)

Oration in English, I. 20.—The same in Twana with interlinear English translation, II. 21-22.

— A tradition in the Twana language.

In **Bulmer (T. S.)**, Part II of **Bulmer's** Appendix to the Chee-Chinook Grammar and Dictionary, II. 23-25. (Manuscript.)

Tradition in Twana with interlinear English translation, I. 23.—The same in English, II. 24-25.

— Copy of a sermon preached to the Indians of Walla-Walla.

In **Bulmer (T. S.)**, Christian prayers in Chinook, II. 39-46. (Manuscript.)

"Of the 97 words used 46 are of Chinook origin, 17 Nootka, 3 Salish, 23 English, 2 Jargon, and 6 in French."

These three manuscripts are in possession of Dr. **Bulmer**, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Rev. Myron Eells was born at Walker's Prairie, Washington Territory, October 7, 1843; he is the son of Rev. Cushing Eells, D. D., and Mrs. M. F. Eells, who went to Oregon in 1838 as missionaries to the Spokane Indians. He left Walker's Prairie in 1848 on account of the Whitman massacre at Wallawalla and Cayuse war, and went to Salem, Oregon, where he began to go to school. In 1849 he moved to Forest Grove,

Eells (M.) — Continued.

Oregon; in 1851 to Hillsboro, Oregon, and in 1857 again to Forest Grove, at which places he continued his school life. In 1862 he moved to Wallawalla, spending the time in farming and the wood business until 1863, except the falls, winters, and springs of 1863-'64, 1864-'65, and 1865-'66, when he was at Forest Grove in college, graduating from Pacific University in 1866, in the second class which ever graduated from that institution. In 1868 he went to Hartford, Conn., to study for the ministry, entering the Hartford Theological Seminary that year, graduating from it in 1871, and being ordained at Hartford, June 15, 1871, as a Congregational minister. He went to Boisé City in October, 1871, under the American Home Missionary Society, organized the First Congregational church of that place in 1872, and was pastor of it until he left in 1874. Mr. Eells was also superintendent of its Sunday school from 1872 to 1874 and president of the Idaho Bible Society from 1872 to 1874. He went to Skokomish, Washington, in June, 1874, and has worked as missionary of the American Missionary Association ever since among the Skokomish or Twana and Klallam Indians, pastor of Congregational church at Skokomish Reservation since 1876, and superintendent of Sabbath school at Skokomish since 1882. He organized a Congregational church among the Klallams in 1882, of which he has since been pastor, and another among the whites at Seabeck in 1880, of which he was pastor until 1886. In 1887 he was chosen trustee of the Pacific University, Oregon; in 1885 was elected assistant secretary and in 1889 secretary of its board of trustees. He delivered the address before the Gamma Sigma society of that institution in 1876, before the alumni in 1890, and preached the baccalaureate sermon in 1886. In 1888 he was chosen trustee of Whitman College, Washington, delivered the commencement address there in 1888 and received the degree of D. D. from that institution in 1890. In 1888 he was elected its financial secretary and in 1891 was asked to become president of the institution, but declined both.

He was elected an associate member of the Victoria Institute of London in 1881, and a corresponding member of the Anthropological Society at Washington in 1885, to both of which societies he has furnished papers which have been published by them. He was also elected vice-president of the Whitman Historical Society at Wallawalla in 1889. From 1874 to 1886 he was clerk of the Congregational Association of Oregon and Washington.

Mr. Eells at present (1893) holds the position of Superintendent of the Department of Ethnology for the State of Washington at the World's Columbian Exposition.

Ellis (Dr. —). See **Good (J. B.)**

Etshiit thlu sitskai [Spokan]. See **Walker (E.)** and **Eells (C.)**

F.

Featherman (A.) Social history | of the
| races of mankind. | First division: |
Nigritians[—Third division: | Aoneo-
Maranonians]. | By | A. Featherman. |
[Two lines quotation.] |

London: | Trübner & co., Ludgate
Hill. | 1885[—1889]. | (All rights re-
served.)

3 vols. 8°.

A general discussion of a number of North
American families occurs in vol. 3, among them
the Nisquallis, p. 356; the Salish proper, pp.
360-369.

Copies seen: Congress.

Field (Thomas Warren). An essay |
towards an | Indian bibliography. |
Being a | catalogue of books, | relating
to the | history, antiquities, languages,
customs, religion, wars, literature, and
origin of the | American Indians, | in
the library of | Thomas W. Field. | With
bibliographical and historical notes,
and | synopses of the contents of some
of | the works least known. |

New York: | Scribner, Armstrong,
and co. | 1873.

Title verso names of printers 1 l. preface pp.
iii-iv, text pp. 1-430, 8°.

Titles and descriptions of works relating to
the Salishan languages passim.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling.

At the Field sale, no. 688, a copy brought
\$4.25; at the Menzies sale, no. 718, a "half-
crushed, red levant morocco, gilt top, uncut
copy," brought \$5.50. Priced by Leclerc, 1878,

Field (T. W.) — Continued.

18 fr.; by Quaritch, no. 11996, 15s.; at the Pinart
sale, no. 368, it brought 17 fr.; at the Murphy
sale, no. 949, \$4.50. Priced by Quaritch, no.
30224, 1l.

— Catalogue | of the | library | belong-
ing to | Mr. Thomas W. Field. | To be
sold at auction, | by | Bangs, Merwin
& co., | May 24th, 1875, | and following
days. |

New York. | 1875.

Cover title 22 lines, title as above verso blank
1 l. notice etc. pp. iii-viii, text pp. 1-376, list of
prices pp. 377-393, supplement pp. 1-59, 2°. Com-
piled by Joseph Sabin, mainly from Mr. Field's
Essay, title of which is given above.

Contains titles of a number of works relating
to the Salishan languages.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Congress,
Eames.

At the Squier sale, no. 1178, an uncut copy
brought \$1.25.

First catechism in Thompson language.
See **Le Jeune (J. M. R.)**

Flathead. See **Salish.**

Friendly Village:

General discussion	See Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Adelung (J. C.) and Vater (J. S.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Mackenzie (A.)

Frost (J. H.) See **Lee (D.)** and **Frost**
(J. H.)

Fuller (Louis). See **Boas (F.)**

G.

Gabelentz (Hans Georg Conon von der).
Die Sprachwissenschaft, | ihre Auf-
gaben, Methoden | und | bisherigen
Ergebnisse. | Von | Georg von der Gabe-
lentz. | [Vignette.] |

Leipzig, | T. O. Weigel nachfolger |
(Chr. Herm. Tauchnitz). | 1891.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank
1 l. Vorwort pp. iii-vii, Inhalts-Verzeichniss
pp. viii-xx, text pp. 1-466, Register pp. 467-502,
Berichtigungen p. 502, 8°.

Brief discussion and a few examples of the
Selish language, pp. 34, 368.

Copies seen: Gatschet.

Gallatin (Albert). A synopsis of the In-
dian tribes within the United States
east of the Rocky Mountains and in
the British and Russian possessions in
North America. By the Hon. Albert
Gallatin.

In American Antiquarian Soc. Trans.
(Archæologia Americana), vol. 2, pp. 1-422, Cam-
bridge, 1836, 8°.

Brief reference to the language of the Indians
of Friendly Village, p. 15; to the Salish or
Flat Heads, p. 134.—Vocabulary of the Salish,
lines 53, pp. 305-367.—Vocabulary (25 words) of
the language of the Indians of Friendly Vil-

Gallatin (A.) — Continued.

lage of Salmon River, Pacific Ocean, and of the Atnah or Chin Indians (both from Mackenzie), p. 378.

— **Hale's Indians of North-west America**, and vocabularies of North America; with an introduction. By Albert Gallatin.

In American Eth. Soc. Trans. vol. 2, pp. xxiii-clxxxviii, 1-130, New York, 1848, 8°. (Pilling.)

The families of languages as far as ascertained (pp. xcix-c) includes the Tsihaili-Selish, p. c.—North Oregon division, p. 6, includes mention of the Selish.—The Tsihaili-Selish (pp. 10-13) includes a general discussion, pp. 10-13; names of the months in Pisuquas and Selish, p. 13.—Philology, the Tsihaili-Selish (pp. 26-34) includes pronominal suffixes in Shushwap and Selish, p. 27; affixes in Shushwap, Selish, Tsihailish, and Nsietshawus, p. 27; vocabulary (9 words) of the Tsihailish, Squala, etc., and the Nsietshawus, p. 28; the most important grammatical peculiarities of the Selish tongue, including prefixes, pluralization of adjectives, diminutives, personal pronouns, possessive affixes, tenses, modes, paradigms, transitions, derivatives, etc., pp. 28-34.—Vocabulary (179 words) of the Selish (Flathead) pp. 88-94.—Vocabulary of the Bilechocla (33 words and numerals 1-10), p. 103.—Comparative vocabulary of the Tsihaili-Selish tongues (50 words and numerals 1-10), including the Atnahs, Skitsuish, Piskwaus, Skwale, Tsihailish, Kowelitsk, and Nsietshawus, pp. 118-120.

— **Table of generic Indian families of languages.**

In Schoolcraft (H. R.), Indian tribes, vol. 3, pp. 397-402, Philadelphia, 1853, 4°.

Includes the Jelish, p. 402.

Albert Gallatin was born in Geneva, Switzerland, January 29, 1761, and died in Astoria, L. I., August 12, 1849. He was descended from an ancient patrician family of Geneva, whose name had long been honorably connected with the history of Switzerland. Young Albert had been baptized by the name of Abraham Alfonse Albert. In 1773 he was sent to a boarding school and a year later entered the University of Geneva, where he was graduated in 1779. He sailed from L'Orient late in May, 1780, and reached Boston on July 14. He entered Congress on December 7, 1795, and continued a member of that body until his appointment as Secretary of the Treasury in 1801, which office he held continuously until 1813. His services were rewarded with the appointment of minister to France in February, 1815; he entered on the duties of this office in January, 1816. In 1826, at the solicitation of President Adams, he accepted the appointment of envoy extraordinary to Great Britain. On his return to the United States he settled in New York City, where, from 1831 to 1839, he was president of the National Bank of New York. In 1842 he was

Gallatin (A.) — Continued.

associated in the establishment of the American Ethnological Society, becoming its first president, and in 1843 he was elected to hold a similar office in the New York Historical Society, an honor which was annually conferred on him until his death.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Gatschet: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Mr. Albert S. Gatschet, Washington, D. C.

Gatschet (Albert Samuel). Indian languages of the Pacific states and territories.

In Magazine of Am. History, vol. 1, pp. 145-171, New York, 1877, sm. 4°.

A general discussion of the peoples of the region with examples, *passim*. The Salishan family with its linguistic divisions is treated of on pp. 169-170.

Issued separately with half-title as follows:

— Indian languages | of the | Pacific states and territories | by | Albert S. Gatschet | Reprinted from March Number of The Magazine of American History

[New York: 1877.]

Half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 145-171, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress, Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

Reprinted in the following works:

Beach (W. W.), Indian Miscellany, pp. 416-447, Albany, 1877, 8°.

Drake (S. G.), Aboriginal races of North America, pp. 748-763, New York, [1882], 8°.

A later article with similar title as follows:

— Indian languages of the Pacific states and territories and of the Pueblos of New Mexico.

In Magazine of Am. History, vol. 8, pp. 254-263, New York, 1882, 4°. (Pilling.)

Brief reference to the Selish stock (Oregonian dialects), p. 256.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— Indian languages | of the | Pacific states and territories | and of | The Pueblos of New Mexico. | By Albert S. Gatschet. | Reprinted from the Magazine of American History, April, 1882. |

New York: | A. S. Barnes & co. | 1882.

Cover title, no inside title, text 5 unnumbered leaves, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Astor, Brinton, Eames, National Museum, Wellesley.

— Winke für das Studium der amerikanischen Sprachen. Von Albert S. Gatschet, in Washington, Dist. Col.

Gatschet (A. S.)—Continued.

Separat-Abdruck aus dem Correspondenz-Blatt der Deutschen anthropologischen Gesellschaft, pp. 20-23, nos. 3-4, 1892, 4°. (Pilling.)

A general discussion of the grammatic peculiarities of a number of American languages, among them the Salishan.

— [Vocabulary of the Nonstüki or Nestucca language. Collected by A. S. Gatschet in Tillamuk county, Oregon, November, 1877.]

Manuscript, 10 ll. 4°. In the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded on a blank form (no. 170) issued by the Smithsonian Institution. It contains about 220 words.

In the same library is a copy of this vocabulary, made by its compiler, 7 ll. folio, written on one side only.

Albert Samuel Gatschet was born in St. Beat-
enberg, in the Bernese Oberland, Switzerland,
October 3, 1832. His propædæutic education was
acquired in the lyceums of Neuchâtel (1843-
1845) and of Berne (1846-1852), after which he
followed courses in the universities of Berne
and Berlin (1852-1858). His studies had for
their object the ancient world in all its phases of
religion, history, language, and art, and thereby
his attention was at an early day directed to
philologic researches. In 1865 he began the pub-
lication of a series of brief monographs on the
local etymology of his country, entitled "Orts-
etymologische Forschungen aus der Schweiz"
(1865-1867). In 1867 he spent several months
in London pursuing antiquarian studies in the
British Museum. In 1868 he settled in New York
and became a contributor to various domestic
and foreign periodicals, mainly on scientific
subjects. Drifting into a more attentive study
of the American Indians, he published several
compositions upon their languages, the most
important of which is "Zwölf Sprachen aus
dem Südwesten Nordamerikas," Weimar, 1876.
This led to his appointment to the position
of ethnologist in the United States Geological
Survey, under Maj. John W. Powell, in March,
1877, when he removed to Washington, and first
employed himself in arranging the linguistic
manuscripts of the Smithsonian Institution,
now the property of the Bureau of Ethnology,
which forms a part of the Smithsonian Institu-
tion. Mr. Gatschet has ever since been actively
connected with that bureau. To increase its
linguistic collections and to extend his own
studies of the Indian languages, he has made
extensive trips of linguistic and ethnologic
exploration among the Indians of North Amer-
ica. After returning from a six months' so-
journ among the Klamaths and Kalapuyas
of Oregon, settled on both sides of the Cascade
Range, he visited the Kataba in South Carolina
and the Cha'hta and Shetimasha of Louisiana
in 1881-'82, the Kayowe, Comanche, Apache,
Yattassee, Caddo, Nakteche, Modoc, and other
tribes in the Indian Territory, the Tonkawe
and Lipans in Texas, and the Atakapa Indians

Gatschet (A. S.)—Continued.

of Louisiana in 1884-'85. In 1886 he saw the
Tlaskaltecs at Saltillo, Mexico, a remnant of the
Nahua race, brought there about 1575 from
Anahuac, and was the first to discover the affin-
ity of the Biloxi language with the Siouan fam-
ily. He also committed to writing the Tunixka
or Tonica language of Louisiana, never before
investigated and forming a linguistic family of
itself. Excursions to other parts of the country
brought to his knowledge other Indian lan-
guages: the Tuskarora, Caghnawaga, Penob-
scot, and Karankawa.

Mr. Gatschet has written an extensive report
embodying his researches among the Klamath
Lake and Modoc Indians of Oregon, which forms
Vol. II of "Contributions to North American
Ethnology." It is in two parts, which aggre-
gate 1,520 pages. Among the tribes and lan-
guages discussed by him in separate publi-
cations are the Timucua (Florida), Tonkawe
(Texas), Yuma (California, Arizona, Mexico),
Chumétó (California), Beothuk (Newfound-
land), Creek, and Hitchiti (Alabama). His
numerous publications are scattered through
magazines and government reports, some being
contained in the Proceedings of the American
Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.

Gendre (Père—). Composed by | Father
Gendre O. M. I. | Prayers | in Shuswap.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page; text, with heading as above,
pp. 5-12, 32°. Written in Shuswap by Father
Gendre and transliterated into shorthand by
Father Le Jeune, editor and publisher of the
Kamloops Wawa, who reproduced it by aid of
the mimeograph.

Copies seen: Pilling.

General discussion:

Atna	See Adelung (J. C.) and Vater (J. S.)
Atna	Hale (H.)
Bilkula	Boas (F.)
Bilkula	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Bilkula	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Chehalis	Hale (H.)
Chehalis	Swan (J. G.)
Chehalis	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Friendly Village	Gallatin (A.)
Kalispel	Snalley (E. V.)
Kaulits	Hale (H.)
Kawichen	Bancroft (H. H.)
Kawichen	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Kawichen	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Klallam	Bancroft (H. H.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Netlakapumuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Niskwalli	Featherman (A.)
Niskwalli	Hale (H.)
Niskwalli	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Piskwaus	Hale (H.)

General discussion—Continued.

Salish	See Anderson (A. C.)
Salish	Bancroft (H. H.)
Salish	Beach (W. W.)
Salish	Berghaus (H.)
Salish	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Salish	Drake (S. G.)
Salish	Featherman (A.)
Salish	Gabelentz (H. C. G.)
Salish	Gallatin (A.)
Salish	Gatschet (A. S.)
Salish	Hale (H.)
Salish	Müller (F.)
Shuswap	Dawson (G. M.)
Shuswap	Hale (H.)
Skitsuish	Hale (H.)
Tilamuk	Hale (H.)

Gentes:

Bilkula	See Boas (F.)
Nukwalmuk	Boas (F.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Songish	Boas (F.)
Tilamuk	Boas (F.)

Geographic names:

Chehalis	See Bulmer (T. S.)
Dwamish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Dwamish	Coones (S. F.)
Dwamish	Eells (M.)
Kalispel	Eells (M.)
Klallam	Coones (S. F.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Klallam	Gibbs (G.)
Lummi	Gibbs (G.)
Niskwalli	Coones (S. F.)
Niskwalli	Eells (M.)
Niskwalli	Wickesham (J.)
Puyallup	Coones (S. F.)
Puyallup	Eells (M.)
Salish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Shuswap	Dawson (G. M.)
Skokomish	Eells (M.)
Skwaksin	Coones (S. F.)
Skwaksin	Eells (M.)
Snohomish	Coones (S. F.)
Snohomish	Eells (M.)
Spokane	Eells (M.)
Twana	Coones (S. F.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Geological Survey: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.

Georgetown: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.

Gibbs (George). Alphabetical vocabularies | of the | Clallam and Lummi. | By | George Gibbs. | [Vignette.] |

New York: | Cramoisy press. | 1863.

Half-title (Shea's library of American linguistics, XI), verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, text pp. 9-40, large 8°.

Gibbs (G.)—Continued.

Vocabulary of the Clallam, double columns, alphabetically arranged by English words, pp. 9-19.—Local nomenclature of the Clallam tribe, p. 20.—Vocabulary of the Lummi, double columns, alphabetically arranged by English words, pp. 21-36.—Local nomenclature of the Lummi tribe, pp. 37-39.—Names of Lummi chiefs, p. 40.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum, Congress, Dunbar, Eames, National Museum, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

Another issue with title-page as follows:

— Alphabetical vocabularies | of the | Clallam and Lummi. | By | George Gibbs. | Published under the auspices of the Smithsonian institution. |

New York: | Cramoisy press. | 1863.

Title verso blank 1 l. preface, pp. v-vii, text pp. 9-40, octavo form on large quarto.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Georgetown, Lenox, Pilling, Smithsonian.

— Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. | 160 | Instructions | for research relative to the | ethnology and philology | of | America. | Prepared for the Smithsonian institution. | By | George Gibbs. | [Seal of the institution.] |

Washington: | Smithsonian institution: | March, 1863.

Title verso blank 1 l. contents verso blank 1 l. introduction p. 1, text pp. 2-51, 8°. Also forms part of vol. 7, Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections. Prepared for and distributed to collectors, resulting in the securing of many manuscripts, mostly philologic, which are now in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Numerals 1-10 of the Selish or Flathead, two sets, one "relating to things," the other "relating to persons" (both from Mengarini), p. 42.—Numerals 1-10 of the Nisqualli, two sets, one "applied to men," the other "applied to money," p. 42.

Copies seen: Astor, Eames, National Museum, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

At the Field sale, no. 810, a copy brought 30 cts.; at the Squier sale, no. 415, 45 cts.; at the Pinart sale, no. 406, 1 fr. Priced by Koehler, catalogue 465, no. 233, 1 M. 50 Pf.

Reprinted, in part, as follows:

— Indian Systems of Numerals.

In Historical Magazine, first series, vol. 9, pp. 249-252, New York, 1865, sm. 4°. (Geological Survey.)

Linguistic contents as under title next above, p. 250.

— Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. | 161 | A | dictionary | of the | Chinook Jargon, | or | trade language

Gibbs (G.)—Continued.

of Oregon. | Prepared for the Smithsonian institution. | By | George Gibbs.
| [Seal of the institution.] |

Washington: | Smithsonian institution: | March, 1863.

Title verso advertisement 1 l. contents p. iii, preface pp. v-xi, bibliography pp. xiii-xiv, half-title (Part I. Chinook-English) verso note 1 l. text pp. 1-29, half-title (Part II. English-Chinook) p. 31, text pp. 33-44, 8°.

Analogies between the Chinook and other native languages includes words in the Cowlitz, Kwantlen, Selish, Chihalis, and Nisqually, p. x.—The Chinook-English and English-Chinook dictionary, pp. 1-43, contains 39 words of Salishan origin, and are so designated.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

"Some years ago the Smithsonian Institution printed a small vocabulary of the Chinook Jargon, furnished by Dr. B. R. Mitchell, of the U. S. Navy, and prepared, as I afterwards learned, by Mr. Lionnet, a Catholic priest, for his own use while studying the language at Chinook Point. It was submitted by the Institution, for revision and preparation for the press, to the late Prof. W. W. Turner. Although it received the critical examination of that distinguished philologist and was of use in directing attention to the language, it was deficient in the number of words in use, contained many which did not properly belong to the Jargon, and did not give the sources from which the words were derived.

"Mr. Hale had previously given a vocabulary and account of this Jargon in his 'Ethnography of the United States Exploring Expedition,' which was noticed by Mr. Gallatin in the Transactions of the American Ethnological Society, vol. ii. He however fell into some errors in his derivation of the words, chiefly from ignoring the Chehalis element of the Jargon, and the number of words given by him amounted only to about two hundred and fifty.

"A copy of Mr. Lionnet's vocabulary having been sent to me with a request to make such corrections as it might require, I concluded not merely to collate the words contained in this and other printed and manuscript vocabularies, but to ascertain, so far as possible, the languages which had contributed to it, with the original Indian words. This had become the more important as its extended use by different tribes had led to ethnological errors in the classing together of essentially distinct families."—*Preface*.

Issued also with title-page as follows:

— A | dictionary | of the | Chinook Jargon, | or, | trade language of Oregon. | By George Gibbs. |
New York: | Cramoisy press. | 1863.

Half-title (Shea's Library of American Linguistics. XII) verso blank 1 l. title verso blank

Gibbs (G.)—Continued.

1 l. preface pp. v-xi, bibliography of the Chinook Jargon pp. xiii-xiv, half-title of part I verso note 1 l. Chinook-English dictionary pp. 1-29, half-title of part II verso blank 1 l. English-Chinook dictionary pp. 33-43, the Lord's prayer in Jargon p. [44], 8°.

Salishan contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum, Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Harvard, Lenox, Smithsonian, Trumbull, Wellesley.

Some copies (twenty-five, I believe) were issued in large quarto form with no change of title-page. (Pilling, Smithsonian.)

See **Hale (H.)**

— [Terms of relationship used by the Spokane (Sinhua "people wearing red paint on their cheeks") collected at Steilacoom, Washington Ty., November, 1860.]

In **Morgan (L. H.)**, Systems of consanguinity and affinity of the human family, lines 69, pp. 293-382, Washington, 1871, 4°.

[—] Comparative vocabularies. Family XXIII. Selish (Eastern Branches).

[Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Institution.] January, 1873.

No title-page, headings only; text ll. 1-3 printed on one side only, 4°. Proof sheets of an unfinished and unpublished volume.

In four columns, containing in the first column 180 numbered English words, with equivalents in the other columns of: 1. Shiwapmukl (by George Gibbs), 2. Shooswaap (by Dr. Wm F. Tolmie), and 3. Nikutemukh (by George Gibbs).

At the time of his death, April 9, 1873, Mr. Gibbs "was engaged in superintending the printing for the Smithsonian Institution of a quarto volume of American Indian vocabularies, and had fortunately arranged and carefully criticised many hundred series before his death. This publication will continue under the direction of Prof. W. D. Whitney, J. H. Trumbull, LL.D., and Prof. Roehrig.—*Smithsonian Annual Report for 1873*, p. 224.

Copies seen: Pilling.

These vocabularies, with others, appear in the following:

— Department of the interior. U. S. geographical and geological survey of the Rocky mountain region. J. W. Powell, Geologist in Charge. Part II. Tribes of western Washington and northwestern Oregon. By George Gibbs, M.D.

In **Powell (J. W.)**, Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 1, pp. 157-241, Appendix, Linguistics, pp. 243-361, Washington, 1877, 4°.

Geographical distribution (pp. 163-170) includes the habitat of the tribal divisions of

Gibbs (G.).—Continued.

the Selish, pp. 166-170.—Notices of particular tribes, pp. 170-181, includes the Selish divisions.—Comparative vocabulary of the Shihwampukh (from a woman of the tribe), Nikutemukh (from a man of the tribe), Okinákēn, Shwoyelpi, Spokañ (from a chief of the tribe), and Piskwaus or Winatsha, pp. 252-265.—Comparative vocabulary of the Kalispelm (from a man of the tribe), Belhoola (from a woman of the tribe), Lilowat (from a chief of the village), Tait (from a woman), Komookhs (from a man), and Kuwalitsk, pp. 270-283.—Dictionary of the Niskwalli, I. Niskwalli-English (double columns, alphabetically arranged), pp. 285-307; II. English-Niskwalli (alphabetically arranged, with many etymologies and derivatives), pp. 309-361.

—Account of Indian tribes upon the northwest coast of America.

Manuscript, 10 leaves folio, in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Contains words in a number of Salishan languages, *passim*.

—Comparison of the languages of the Indians of the north-west.

Manuscript, 23 leaves, 4°, and folio (odds and ends), in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Contains words and grammatic notes in a number of Salishan languages.

—Local Indian names, partly Selish.

Manuscript, 4 unnumbered leaves folio; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Contains the names of about 120 geographic points on the northwest coast. Nearly all are Salishan, and 30 of them are in the Lummi language.

—Miscellaneous notes on the Eskimo, Kinai and Atnah languages.

Manuscript, 25 leaves, 4° and folio (odds and ends); in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

—Notes on the language of the Selish tribes.

Manuscript, 10 leaves, folio, in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Fragmentary matter, evidently jotted down from time to time as memoranda.

—Vocabularies. Washington Terr'y.

Manuscript, 141 unnumbered leaves, most of which are written on both sides, and some few of which are blank, 12°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Most of the vocabularies were copied on separate forms by Mr. Gibbs. Those belonging to the Salishan family are as follows: Lilowat, 8 pages; Saamena, 12 pages; Taiet, 8 pages; Chilohweek, 3 pages; Bilhoola, 9 pages; Okinaken, 6 pages; Similkameen, 13 pages; Piskwouse, 13 pages; Spokane, 22 pages; Kalispelm, 12 pages; Shooswap, 4 pages; Nooksahk, 1 page; Niskwalli, 4 pages.

Gibbs (G.).—Continued.**—Vocabulary of the Clallam.**

Manuscript, 3 unnumbered leaves folio; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Collected at Port Townsend, in 1858.

Recorded on a blank form of 180 words, equivalents of all of which are given.

—[Vocabulary of the Kwantlen language; Fraser River, around Fort Langley.]

Manuscript, 5 unnumbered leaves folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded July, 1858.

Contains about 200 words.

—Vocabulary of the Kwillehyute, and of the Cowlitz.

Manuscript, 10 unnumbered leaves, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded on a blank form prepared and issued by H. R. Schoolcraft.

Each vocabulary contains about 200 words.

—Vocabulary of the Lummi.

Manuscript, 3 unnumbered leaves, folio; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Collected at Bellingham Bay, Jan., 1854. Recorded on a blank form of 180 words, equivalents of all of which are given.

—Vocabulary of the Nooksahk.

Manuscript, 3 unnumbered leaves folio; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded on a blank form of 180 words, equivalents of all of which are given.

—Vocabulary of the Noosolup'h, and of the Kwinautl.

Manuscript, pp. 1-25, 4°; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

Recorded on a form containing 350 English words and the numerals 1-1,000,000,000, prepared and issued by H. R. Schoolcraft. About one-half the English words have their equivalents in the two languages above mentioned.

—Vocabulary of the Toanhooch of Port Gamble.

Manuscript, 3 unnumbered leaves folio, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded on a blank form of 180 words, equivalents of all of which are given.

"This was obtained first, I think, at Port Gamble, in 1854, and afterwards corrected at Olympia, with the assistance of 'Jim,' a sub-chief."

George Gibbs, the son of Col. George Gibbs, was born on the 17th of July, 1815, at Sunswick, Long Island, near the village of Halletts Cove, now known as Astoria. At seventeen he was taken to Europe, where he remained two years. On his return from Europe he commenced the reading of law, and in 1838 took his degree of bachelor of law at Harvard University. In 1848 Mr. Gibbs went overland from St. Louis to Oregon and established himself at Columbia.

Gibbs (G.) — Continued.

In 1854 he received the appointment of collector of the port of Astoria, which he held during Mr. Fillmore's administration. Later he removed from Oregon to Washington Territory, and settled upon a ranch a few miles from Fort Steilacoom. Here he had his headquarters for several years, devoting himself to the study of the Indian languages and to the collection of vocabularies and traditions of the northwestern tribes. During a great part of the time he was attached to the United States Government Commission to determine the boundary, as the geologist and botanist of the expedition. He was also attached as geologist to the survey of a railroad route to the Pacific, under Major Stevens. In 1857 he was appointed to the northwest boundary survey under Mr. Archibald Campbell, as commissioner. In 1860 Mr. Gibbs returned to New York, and in 1861 was on duty in Washington guarding the Capital. Later he resided in Washington, being mainly employed in the Hudson Bay Claims Commission, to which he was secretary. He was also engaged in the arrangement of a large mass of manuscript bearing upon the ethnology and philology of the American Indians. His services were availed of by the Smithsonian Institution to superintend its labors in this field, and to his energy and complete knowledge of the subject it greatly owes its success in this branch of the service. The valuable and laborious service which he rendered to the Institution was entirely gratuitous, and in his death that establishment as well as the cause of science lost an ardent friend and an important contributor to its advancement. In 1871 Mr. Gibbs married his cousin, Miss Mary K. Gibbs, of Newport, R. I., and removed to New Haven, where he died on the 9th of April, 1873.

[**Giorda (Rev. Joseph).**] A | dictionary | of the | Kalispel or Flat-head Indian Language, | compiled by the | missionaries of the Society of Jesus | Part I | Kalispel-English. |

St. Ignatius Print, Montana. | 1877-8-9.

Title verso copyright notice (by Rev. J. Giorda, 1879) 1 l. preface (unsigned) verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-644, 8°.

The author owes much to the manuscript dictionary of Rev. G. Mengarini, who, first of all the Jesuit missionaries, possessed himself of the genius of this language, and, besides speaking it with the perfection of a native Indian, reduced it also to the rules of grammar.—*Preface.*

Copies seen: Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

Appended is the following:

[—] Appendix | to the | Kalispel-English Dictionary. | Compiled by the | missionaries of the Society of Jesus | St. Ignatius Print, Montana. | 1879

Giorda (J.) — Continued.

Title verso blank 1 l. preface (unsigned) 1 l. text pp. 1-36, 8°.

The verb *to be* with substantives, pp. 1-2; with double possessive personal pronouns, p. 3; with an adjective, p. 5.—Verb transitive *to be mad*, pp. 6-9.—Verb transitive indefinite *to work*, pp. 10-14.—Verb transitive *to work*, p. 18.—Verb transitive *to catch*, p. 19.—Conjugation of the first verb relative *to look*, pp. 20-23; of the second verb relative *to pray*, pp. 23-25; of the third verb relative *to bring*, pp. 26, 28; *to guard*, pp. 27, 29.—Verb impersonal, pp. 30-31.—Verb passive, pp. 32-34.—Reduplication of letters in the verb, pp. 34-35.—List of several terminations of verbs, p. 36.

Copies seen: Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

[—] A | dictionary | of the | Kalispel or Flat-head Indian Language, | compiled by the | missionaries of the Society of Jesus | Part II. | English-Kalispel. |

St. Ignatius Print, Montana. | 1877-8-9.

Title verso copyright notice (by Rev. J. Giorda, 1879) 1 l. preface (unsigned) verso blank 1 l. key to the pronunciation of the Indian alphabet used in this dictionary 1 page, key to both parts of the dictionary 2 pages, verso of the last one blank, text pp. 1-456, 8°.

Copies seen: Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

[—] Lu | tel kaimintis kolinzuten | kuitl smiimii. | Some Narratives, From the Holy Bible, in Kalispel. | Compiled by the | missionaries of the Society of Jesus. |

St. Ignatius Print, Montana. | 1879.

Cover title as above, title as above verso "Part I" 1 l. copyright notice (1879, by Rev. J. M. Cataldo) verso "preface of the publishers" 1 l. text pp. 1-36, half-title "Part II" verso blank 1 l. text pp. 39-140, contents part first (in English) pp. 1-2, contents of part second (in English) pp. 3-7, index of the gospels of the Sundays pp. 8-9, errata pp. 10-14, 8°.

Copies seen: Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

[—] Szmiméie-s Jesus Christ. | † | A catechism | of the | Christian doctrine | in the | Flat-Head or Kalispel Language | composed by the | missionaries of the Society of Jesus. |

St. Ignatius print, Montana. | 1880

Cover title as above, title as above verso copyright notice (1880, by Rev. J. Bandini) 1 l. half-title "Part I" recto blank 1 l. text pp. 1 17, half-title "Part II," p. 18, text pp. 19-45, 8° Catechism, pp. 1-33.—Hymns, pp. 35-45.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

Giorda (J.) — Continued.

These works were put in type and printed by the Indian school boys at St. Ignatius.

In reply to a communication asking the authorship of the works titled above, Father Leopold Van Gorp, one of the superintendents of the Roman Catholic missions in the northwest, wrote me under date of Jan. 4, 1887, as follows: "Father Giorda may very properly be considered the author of all the works which we have printed in the Kalispel or Flathead language. About 225 copies of each were printed."

"The Saint Ignatius mission maintains two schools for Indian boys and girls, at the Flathead Agency, on the Jocko reservation in Montana. From a population of about 2,000 Indians are collected enough pupils to make an average attendance of 150, who are taught industrial pursuits as well as letters. The agent reports that the art of printing is also taught in a neat little printing office, where dictionaries of the Kalispel language, the gospels, and innumerable pamphlets and circulars have been neatly printed."—*Bible Soc. Record*, Nov. 17, 1887.

Rev. Father Joseph Giorda, S. J., who died of heart disease at Desmet Mission, among the Cœur d'Alène Indians, about the beginning of August, 1882, was a native of Piedmont; born March 19, 1823. He joined the Jesuit order when twenty-two years old, and for some time filled the chair of divinity and held other important offices in the colleges of the society in Europe. In 1858 Father Giorda arrived in St. Louis, and soon after started for the wilds of the northwest as superior general of the Rocky Mountain missions, which office he held until increasing infirmities, due to arduous labors and constant exposure, obliged those in authority to relieve him of it. While superior he established many new missions among the whites and Indians throughout Montana and the adjoining Territories. He had a wonderful aptitude for languages, and, besides speaking fluently the principal continental languages, mastered, during his manifold duties, the Blackfoot, Nez Percé, Flathead, Yakama, Kootenay, and Gros Ventre dialects, and preached to the different tribes in all these languages. For several years he was pastor of the Church of the Sacred Heart at St. Ignatius, Montana.—*Van Gorp*.

had save the Queen [Netlakapamuk]. See **Good (J. B.)**

Good (Rev. John Booth).] The Morning and Evening Prayer, | And the Litany, | With Prayers and Thanksgivings, | translated into the | Neklakapamuk | Tongue, | for the use of the Indians of the | St. Paul's mission, | Lytton, British Columbia. |

Victoria, B. C. | Printed by the St. Paul's mission press. | 1878.

Good (J. B.) — Continued.

Cover title: The Morning and Evening Prayer, | And the Litany, | Also Prayers and Thanksgivings, | with | Office for the Holy Communion, and | Select Hymns. | Translated into the | Neklakapamuk Tongue | for the use of the Indians of the | St. Paul's mission, | Lytton, British Columbia. |

Victoria, B. C. | Printed by the St. Paul's mission press. | 1878.

Cover title, title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-48, 12^o.

Morning and evening prayer, pp. 3-33.—Administration of the Lord's supper, pp. 34-48.

Copies seen: Bancroft, Wellesley.

The latter portion of this work was issued separately, with title-page as follows:

[—] The Office for the Holy Communion | translated into the | Neklakapamuk | tongue, | for the use of the Indians of the | St. Paul's mission, | Lytton, British Columbia. |

Victoria, B. C. | Printed by the St. Paul's mission press. | 1878.

Cover title: The | Office for the Holy Communion, and | Select Hymns. | Translated into the Neklakapamuk Tongue, | for the use of the Indians of the | St. Paul's mission, | Lytton, British Columbia. |

Victoria, B. C. | Printed by the St. Paul's mission press. | 1878.

Cover title, title p. [33] verso beginning of text which occupies pp. 34-48, 12^o.

Lord's prayer, Prayer for duty, p. 34.—Ten commandments, pp. 35-36.—Prayer for the Queen, pp. 36-37.—The creed, pp. 37-38.—The offertory sentences, p. 38.—Prayer for the church militant, pp. 38-40.—Exhortation, p. 41.—The confession, pp. 41-42.—The absolution, the invitation, pp. 42-43.—Sursum corda, p. 43.—Preface to the sanctus, p. 43.—Prayer of humble access, pp. 43-44.—Prayer for conservation, p. 44.—The communion, the Lord's prayer, p. 45.—The thanksgiving, pp. 46-47.—The blessing, p. 47.—Hymns and doxology, pp. 47-48.—Office for the reception of catechumens, p. 48.

Copies seen: Wellesley.

[—] The | Office for Public Baptism | And the Order of Confirmation, | with | select hymns and prayers | translated into the | Neklakapamuk | or | Thompson tongue | for the use of the Indians of the | St. Paul's mission, | Lytton, British Columbia. | (By aid of the Venerable society for promoting christian | knowledge.) |

Victoria, B. C., | printed by the S. Paul's mission press (S. P. C. K.) | Collegiate school. | 1879.

Cover title as above, title as above verso beginning of text, which occupies pp. 2-32, 8^o.

The ministration of public baptism of

Good (J. B.) — Continued.

infants, pp. 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 (p. 8 blank).—The ministration of baptism to such as are of riper years and able to answer for themselves, pp. 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 17, 19 (pp. 13 and 15 blank).—Select hymns for the office, p. 20.—The order of confirmation, pp. 21-24.—Select hymns, psalms, and prayers, pp. 25-32.

Copies seen : Dunbar, Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

— Offices for the | solemnizat[i]on of matrimony | the visitation of the sick, | and | The Burial of the Dead. | Translated into the | Ntlakapamuk | or | Thompson Indian Tongue. | By J. B. Good, S. P. G. missionary, Yale-Lytton. | By aid of a Grant from the Ven. Society for Promoting | Christian Knowledge. |

Victoria, B. C. | Printed by the St. Paul's Mission Press, (S. P. C. K.) | Collegiate School, 1880.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. text with headings in English pp. 3-15, 8^o.

The form of solemnization of matrimony, pp. 3-6.—Order for the visitation of the sick, pp. 7-9.—The order for the burial of the dead, pp. 10-14.—Collects, p. 15.

Copies seen : Bancroft, Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

— A vocabulary | and | outlines of grammar | of the | Ntlakapamuk | or | Thompson tongue, | (The Indian language spoken between Yale, Lillooet, | Cache Creek and Nicola Lake.) | Together with a | Phonetic Chinook Dictionary, | Adapted for use in the Province of | British Columbia. | By J. B. Good, S. P. G. missionary, Yale-Lytton. | By aid of a Grant from the Right Hon. Superintendent of Indian | Affairs, Ottawa. |

Victoria: | Printed by the St. Paul's Mission Press, (S. P. C. K.) | Collegiate School, 1880.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. preface pp. 5-6, text pp. 8-46, 8^o.

Chinook Dictionary. English-Chinook, pp. 8-30 (even-numbered pages).—Thompson vocabulary, English-Ntlakapamuk, pp. 9-31 (odd numbered pages).—Chinook numerals, p. 30.—Ntlakapamuk numerals, etc., p. 31.—Conversations, English-Chinook, pp. 32, 34; English-Ntlakapamuk, pp. 33, 35.—Lord's prayer in Jargon, p. 34; in Thompson, p. 35.—Outlines of [the Ntlakapamuk] grammar, (pp. 37-46)

Good (J. B.) — Continued.

includes a story in five parts with interlinear English translation, furnished by Dr. Ellis, of Yale, pp. 38-40.

Copies seen : Bancroft, Dunbar, Eames, Mallet, Pilling, Wellesley.

[—] God save the Queen.

A seven-line verse in the Ntlakapamuk or Thompson Indian tongue, with heading in English as above, on one side of a small slip, which looks as though it were struck off as a proof-sheet.

Copies seen : Wellesley.
See Bancroft (H. H.)

Grammar :

Salish	See Mengarini (G.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Grammatic treatise:

Billkula	See Boas (F.)
Chehalis	Eells (M.)
Chehalis	Gallatin (A.)
Chehalis	Hale (H.)
Kalispel	(Horda (J.)
Klallam	Bulmer (T. S.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Komuk	Boas (F.)
Ntlakapamuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Ntlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)
Niskwalli	Bulmer (T. S.)
Niskwalli	Eells (M.)
Okinagan	Boas (F.)
Puyallup	McCaw (S. R.)
Salish	Bancroft (H. H.)
Salish	Gallatin (A.)
Salish	Hale (H.)
Salish	Petitot (E. F. S. J.)
Salish	Shea (J. G.)
Shuswap	Boas (F.)
Shuswap	Gallatin (A.)
Shuswap	Hale (H.)
Skwaksin	Eells (M.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Snohomish	Eells (M.)
Spokan	Eells (M.)
Stailakum	Boas (F.)
Tilamuk	Gallatin (A.)
Tilamuk	Hale (H.)
Twana	Bulmer (T. S.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Grant (Walter Colquhoun). Description of Vancouver Island. By its first Colonist, W. Colquhoun Grant, Esq., F. R. G. S., of the 2nd Dragoon Guards, and late Lieut.-Col. of the Cavalry of the Turkish Contingent.

In Royal Geog. Soc. Jour. vol. 27, pp. 268-320 London [1858], 8^o. (Geological Survey.)

Brief discussion of the language of Vancouver Island, and numerals 1-10, 100, of the Tselallums, p. 295.

H.

Haines (Elijah Middlebrook). The | American Indian | (Uh-nish-in-na-ba). | The Whole Subject Complete in One Volume | Illustrated with Numerous Appropriate Engravings. | By Elijah M. Haines. | [Design.] |

Chicago: | the Mas-sin-ná-gan company, | 1888.

Title verso copyright notice (1888) etc. 1 l. preface pp. vii-viii, contents and list of illustrations pp. 9-22, text pp. 23-821, large 8°.

Chapter vi, Indian tribes (pp. 121-171), gives special lists and a general alphabetic list of the tribes of North America, which includes the tribes of the Pacific coast, pp. 129-131; Washington territory west of the Cascade Mountains, pp. 132-133; Washington territory around Puget Sound, p. 133.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling.

Hale (Horatio). United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | Under the command of | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | Vol. VI. | Ethnography and philology. | By | Horatio Hale, | philologist of the expedition. |

Philadelphia: | printed by C. Sherman. | 1846.

Half-title (United States exploring expedition, by authority of Congress) verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. contents pp. v-vii, alphabet pp. ix-xii, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-666, map, 4°.

General remarks on the Tsihailli-Selish family (E. Shushwapumsh, or Shushwaps, or Atnahs; F. Selish, Salish, or Flatheads; G. Skitsuish, or Cœur d'Alène Indians; H. Piskwaus or Piscous; I. Skwale or Nisqually; J. Tsihaillish or Chikailish; K. Kawelitsk or Cowelits; L. Nsietsshawus or Killamuks, pp. 205-212, containing some scattered words in the several dialects, and on p. 211 the names of the twelve months in Piskwaus and in Selish.

Tsihailli-Selish family (E. Çuçwápumç; F. Selic [c. Külespelm; d. Tsukaetsitlin; e. Sxó-aiatxlp]; G. Skitsuic; H. Piskwaus; I. Skwále; J. Tsxailic [f. Tsxailic; g. Kwaiantx; h. Kwenaiwitx]; K. Kawelitsk; L. Nsietsçawús), pp. 535-542, comprising a comparative grammar of the Shushwap, Selish, Tsihaillish, and Nsietsshawus, with especial reference to the Selish.

Vocabularies of Tsihailli-Selish; northern branch: E. Shushwapumsh (Shushwaps, Atnahs), F. Selish (Flatheads) [c. Külespelm (Ponderays), d. Tsakaitsitlin (Spoken Inds.), e. Soaiatipi (Kettle-falls, &c.)], G. Skitsuish (Cœur d'Anène), H. Piskwaus (Piscous); middle branch: I. Skwale (Nasqually); western branch: J. Tsihaillish (Chickailis, Chilts) [f. Tsihaillish, g. Kwaiantl, h. Kwenaiwitl, k.

Hale (H.) — Continued.

Kawelitsk (Cowelits); southern branch: L. Nsietsshawus (Killamuks), pp. 569-629, containing on an average about three words of each dialect on a page, in the lines designated by the above-named letters.

"All these vocabularies (with the exception of the Skwale, which was received from an interpreter) were obtained from natives of the respective tribes, generally under favourable circumstances. For the Selish, Skitsuish, and Piskwaus, we are indebted to the kindness of Messrs. Walker and Eels, missionaries of the American Board at Tshamakain, near the Spokane River. It was through the interpretation of these gentlemen, and the explanations which their knowledge of the Selish enabled them to give, that the words of all three languages, and the numerous sentences in the Selish, illustrative of the grammatical peculiarities of that tongue, were correctly written.

"The languages of this family are all harsh, guttural, and indistinct. It is to the latter quality that many of the variations in the vocabularies are owing. In other cases, these proceed from dialectical differences, almost every clan or sept in a tribe having some peculiarity of pronunciation. In the Selish, three dialects have been noted, and more might have been given, had it not been considered superfluous. These three are first, the Külespelm, spoken by a tribe who live upon a river and about a lake known by that name. They are called by the Canadians *Pend-Oreilles*, which has been corrupted to Ponderays; secondly, that of the proper Selish, or Flatheads, as they are called, and of the Spokane Indians; and that of the Soaiatipi, Okinakain, and other tribes upon the Columbia.

"Of the Tsihaillish, also, three dialects are given, which differ considerably from one another. The Quaiantl reside upon a river of the same name, north of the Tsihaillish (or Chikailish) proper, and the Kwenaiwitl, in like manner, are north of the Kwaiantl, not far from the entrance to the Straits of Fuca."

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Congress, Lenox, Trumbull.

At the Squier sale, no. 446, a copy brought \$13; at the Murphy sale, no. 1123, half maroon morocco, top edge gilt, \$13.

Issued also with the following title-page:

— United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | Ethnography and philology. | By | Horatio Hale, | philologist of the expedition. | Philadelphia: | Lea and Blanchard. | 1846.

Hale (H.) — Continued.

Half-title (United States exploring expedition) verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. contents pp. v–vii, alphabet pp. ix–xii, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3–666, map, 4°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen : Eames, Lenox.

— Was America peopled from Polynesia?

In Congrès Int. des Américanistes, Comptendu, 7th session, pp. 375–387, Berlin, 1890, 8°.
(Eames, Pilling.)

Table of the pronouns *I, thou, we* (inc.), *we* (exc.), *ye*, and *they* in the languages of Polynesia and of western America, pp. 386–387, includes the Selish.

Issued separately with title-page as follows:

— Was America peopled from Polynesia? | A study in comparative Philology. | By | Horatio Hale. | From the Proceedings of the International Congress of Americanists | at Berlin, in October 1888. |

Berlin 1890. | Printed by H. S. Hermann.

Title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3–15, 8°.

Pronouns in the languages of Polynesia and of western America, including the Selish, p. 14.

Copies seen : Pilling, Wellesley.

— An international idiom. | A manual of the | Oregon trade language, | or | “Chinook Jargon.” | By Horatio Hale, M. A., F. R. S. C., | member [& c. six lines.] |

London: | Whittaker & co., White Hart Street, | Paternostersquare. 1890.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso names of printers 1 l. prefatory note verso extract from a work by Quatrefages 1 l. contents verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1–63, 16°.

Trade language and English dictionary, pp. 39–52; and the English and trade language, pp. 53–63, each contain a number of words of Salishan origin; in the first portion these words are marked with the letter *S*.

“This dictionary, it should be stated, is, in the main, a copy (with some additions and corrections) of that of George Gibbs [*q. v.*], published by the Smithsonian Institution in 1863, and now regarded as the standard authority, so far as any can be said to exist; but it may be added that the principal part of that collection was avowedly derived by the estimable compiler from my own vocabulary, published seventeen years before.”—*Note*, p. 39.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

For critical reviews of this work, see *Charencey* (H. de), *Crane* (A.), *Leland* (C. G.), *Reade* (J.), and *Western*.

— See *Gallatin* (A.)

Horatio Hale, ethnologist, born in Newport, N. H., May 3, 1817, was graduated at Harvard in

Hale (H.) — Continued.

1837 and was appointed in the same year philologist to the United States exploring expedition under Capt. Charles Wilkes. In this capacity he studied a large number of the languages of the Pacific islands, as well as of North and South America, Australia, and Africa, and also investigated the history, traditions, and customs of the tribes speaking those languages. The results of his inquiries are given in his *Ethnography and Philology* (Philadelphia, 1846), which forms the seventh volume of the expedition reports. He has published numerous memoirs on anthropology and ethnology, is a member of many learned societies, both in Europe and in America, and in 1886 was vice-president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, presiding over the section of anthropology.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Harvard: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

[**Hayden** (Ferdinand Vandever)], in charge. Department of the interior. Bulletin | of | the United States | Geological and geographical survey | of the territories. | No. 1 [–Vol. VI.] |

Washington: | Government printing office. | 1874 [–1881].

5 vols. and two numbers of vol. 6, 8°. It was not the intention, when these bulletins were started, to collect them into volumes; consequently the first volume is irregularly paginated and titled.

Eells (M.), *The Twana Indians*, vol. 3, pp. 5–114.

Copies seen : Geological Survey.

Henry (Alexander). Journal | of | Alexander Henry | to | Lake Superior, Red River, Assiniboine, Rocky Mountains, Columbia, and the Pacific, | 1799 to 1812 | to establish the fur trade. (*)

Manuscript, about 1,700 pp. foolscap, preserved in the library of Parliament, Ottawa, Canada. For its description I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Charles N. Bell, of Winnipeg, who writes: “The sheets are evidently not the original ones used by Alexander Henry, but are rewritten from his journals by one George Coventry, who seems to have been a family friend. No date is given to the copying, nor there any intimation where the original documents are to be found.”

The journal extends from 1799 to 1812, and between the dates 1808 and 1809 are vocabularies of the Ojibois, Knistineaux, Assiniboine, Sisseton, and Flat Head, about 300 words each of the first three and a somewhat larger number of the last two. Copies of these have been furnished to the Bureau of Ethnology by Mr. Bell, the Flathead occupying 8 pages, folio.

Hoffman (*Dr. Walter James*). Selish myths. By W. J. Hoffman, M. D.

In *Essex Inst. Bull.*, vol. 15, pp. 23-40, Salem, 1884, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

A myth in the Selish language, with interlinear English translation, pp. 24-25.—Notes on some of the Selish words, p. 40.

— Bird names of the Selish, Pah Uta, and Shoshoni Indians. By W. J. Hoffman, M. D.

In the *Auk*, a quarterly journal of ornithology, vol. 2, pp. 7-10, Boston, 1885, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

A list of 49 bird names; Selish equivalents of 34 are given.

Issued separately, with half-title as follows:

— (From the *Auk*, vol. II, No. 1, January, 1885). | Bird names of the Selish, Pah Uta and | Shoshoni Indians. | By W. J. Hoffman, M. D.

[Boston: 1885.]

Half-title on cover, no inside title; text pp. 7-10, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

— Vocabulary of the Selish Language. By W. J. Hoffman, M. D., Washington, D. C. (Read before the American Philosophical Society, March 19, 1886.)

In *American Philosoph. Soc. Proc.* vol. 23, pp. 361-371, Philadelphia, 1886, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

Vocabulary (300 words), pp. 361-369.—Phrases (22), p. 369.—Numerals 1-1000, pp. 369-370.—Myth with interlinear English translation, p. 370.—List of tribes known to be Selish, p. 371.

Walter J. Hoffman was born in Weiderville, Pa., May 30, 1846; studied medicine with his father (the late Dr. Wm. F. Hoffman, of Reading, Pa.), and graduated from Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa., March 10, 1866. Practiced his profession in Reading, Pa., until the summer of 1870, when, at the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian war, he received a commission of surgeon in the Prussian army and was assigned to the Seventh Army Corps, located near Metz. For "distinguished services rendered" he was decorated by the Emperor William I, and after his return to America he was appointed, in 1871, acting assistant surgeon, U. S. A., and naturalist to the expedition for the exploration of Nevada and Arizona, Lieutenant (now Major) Wheeler, U. S. Engineer Corps, commanding. Dr. Hoffman was ordered, in August, 1872, to the military post at Grand River Agency (now North) Dakota, where he served as post surgeon and prosecuted researches in the language and mythology of the Dakota Indians. In the spring of 1873, Dr. Hoffman was detailed to accompany the Seventh U. S. Cavalry, General Custer commanding, and was later transferred to the Twenty-second Infantry, the regiment of which General Stan-

Hoffman (W. J.)—Continued.

ley was then colonel. Returning to Reading, Pa., Dr. Hoffman resumed the practice of medicine in November, 1873, and continued until the autumn of 1877, when he was placed by Professor Hayden, then director of the U. S. Geological Survey, in charge of the ethnological and mineralogical material. In this capacity he continued until the organization of the Bureau of Ethnology in 1879, when he was appointed assistant ethnologist, which office he fills at this date.

Dr. Hoffman has made special investigation with the organization (existing among all tribes of Indians, in some form or other) usually denominated the Grand Medicine Society, and for this purpose, as well as for the collection of anthropomorphic and other ethnologic data, has visited most of the aboriginal tribes of the United States and the northwest coast of America. In 1881 he visited the Mandans, Hidatsa, and Arikara, to study the sign language, pictographs, and secret society of the Arikara. In 1882 he made a trip to the California and Nevada tribes and all known localities abounding in pictographs, gathered vocabularies of Smówitsh (Santa Barbara), Kawi'ah (at Tulle River), etc. In 1883 he visited Ottawa, near Mackinaw, Mich., and Mdewakantawan, at Mendota, Minn., studying pictographs and linguistics, etc. In 1884 he studied the tribes of Vancouver's Island, B. C., Washington, Oregon, California, and Nevada, especially their pictography, sign language, and tattooing. In 1886 he visited petroglyphs in West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, Ohio, Tennessee, and Pennsylvania. In 1887-1890 he made visits to the Ojibwa of Minnesota, to study their Grand Medicine ritual and initiation. In 1890-'91 he visited the Menomini of Wisconsin and Ojibwa of Minnesota, to study their ritual and medicine society.

Howse (Joseph). Vocabularies of certain North American languages. By T. (J. ?) Howse, Esq.

In *Philological Soc. [of London] Proc.* vol. 4, pp. 191-206, London, 1850, 8°. (Congress.)

Vocabulary of the Flathead, Okanagan, and Atna or Shoushwhap, pp. 199-206.

Hymn-book:

Netlakapamuk See Le Jeune (J. M. R.)

Hymns:

Kalispel	See Giorda (J. B.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Netlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)
Netlakapamuk	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Niskwalli	Bulmer (T. S.)
Niskwalli	Eells (M.)
Okinagan	Tate (C. M.)
Skwaksin	Eells (M.)
Snohomish	Boulet (J. B.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Hymns in the Thompson tongue. See Le Jeune (J. M. R.)

I. J. K.

Interrogationes faciendæ [Kalispel].

See Canistrelli (P.)

Jülg (B.) See Vater (J. S.)

Kalispel:

Bible stories	See Giorda (J.)
Catechism	Giorda (J.)
Dictionary	Giorda (J.)
General discussion	Smalley (E. V.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Giorda (J.)
Litany	Canestrelli (P.)
Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
Lord's prayer	Smalley (E. V.)
Lord's prayer	Smet (P. J. de).
Lord's prayer	Van Gorp (L.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Prayers	C (J. F.)
Prayers	Canestrelli (P.)
Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
Text	Lettre.
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Youth's.

Kamloops Wawa. See Le Jeune (J.-M. R.)

Kane (Paul). Wanderings of an artist | among the | Indians of North America | from Canada | to Vancouver's island and Oregon | through the Hudson's bay company's territory | and | back again. | By Paul Kane. |

London | Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts. | 1859.

Half-title verso name of printer 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-x, contents pp. xi-xvii, list of illustrations p. [xviii], text pp. 1-455, appendix 4 ll. 8°.

List of peoples in the northwest, including the Salishan tribes, 4 unnumbered leaves at end.

Copies seen: Bancroft, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Harvard.

The edition: Les Indiens de la Baie Hudson, Paris, 1861, contains no linguistic material. (British Museum.)

Paul Kane, Canadian artist, born in Toronto in 1810, died there in 1871. He early evinced a love of art, and after studying in Upper Canada college he visited the United States in 1836 and followed his profession there till 1840, when he went to Europe. There he studied in Rome, Genoa, Naples, Florence, Venice, and Bologna. He finally returned to Toronto in the spring of 1845, and after a short rest went

Kane (P.)—Continued.

on a tour of art exploration through the unsettled regions of the northwest. He traveled many thousands of miles in this country, from the confines of old Canada to the Pacific Ocean, and was eminently successful in delineating the physical peculiarities and appearance of the aborigines, as well as the wild scenery of the far north. He returned to Toronto in December, 1848, having in his possession one of the largest collections of Indian curiosities that was ever made on the continent, together with nearly four hundred sketches. From these he painted a series of oil pictures, which are now in the possession of George W. Allen, of Toronto, and embrace views of the country from Lake Superior to Vancouver's Island.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Kaulits:

General discussion	See Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Wabass (W. G.)
Words	Gibbs (G.)

Kawichen:

General discussion	See Bancroft (H. H.)
General discussion	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
General discussion	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Scouler (J.)
Numerals	Tolmie (W. F.)
Sentences	Scouler (J.)
Sentences	Tolmie (W. F.)
Songs	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Brinton (D. G.)
Words	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Words	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)
Words	Latham (R. G.)

Keane (Augustus H.) Ethnography and philology of America. By A. H. Keane.

In Bates (H. W.), Central America, the West Indies, etc., pp. 443-571, London, 1878, 8°.

General scheme of American races and languages (pp. 460-497) includes a list of the Columbian races, embracing the Salish or Flat head, p. 474.—Alphabetical list of all known American tribes and languages, pp. 498-545.

Reprinted in the 1882 and 1885 editions of the same work and on the same pages.

Keane (A. H.) — Continued.

— American Indians.

In *Encyclopedia Britannica*, ninth edition, pp. 822-830, New York, 1881, royal 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology, Pilling.)

Columbian races, p. 826, includes the divisions of the Salishan.

Kilamook. See Tilamuk.

Klallam:

General discussion	See Bancroft (H. H.)
General discussion	Eells (M.)
Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Geographic names	Gibbs (G.)
Grammatic treatise	Bulmer (T. S.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Eells (M.)
Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Grant (W. C.)
Numerals	Scouler (J.)
Numerals	Tolmie (W. F.)
Sentences	Scouler (J.)
Songs	Baker (T.)
Songs	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)

Klallam — Continued.

Words	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)
Words	Latham (R. G.)
Words	Youth's.

Komuk:

Grammatic treatise	See Boas (F.)
Legends	Boas (F.)
Numerals	Brinton (D. G.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Texts	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Brinton (D. G.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Kowelits. See Kaulits.

Kuwalitsk. See Kaulits.

Kwantlen:

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Gibbs (G.)

Kwinaiutl:

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Words	Willoughby (C.)

L.

Latham (Robert Gordon). Miscellaneous contributions to the ethnography of North America. By R. G. Latham, M.D.

In *Philological Soc.* [of London] *Proc.* vol. 2, pp. 31-50, [London], 1846, 8°.

Contains a number of Kawitchen, Noosdalum, and Salish words in the comparative lists.

This article reprinted in the same author's *Opuscula*, for title of which see below.

— On the languages of the Oregon territory. By R. G. Latham, M.D.

In *Ethnological Soc. of London, Jour.* vol. 1, pp. 154-166, Edinburgh [1848], 8°. (Congress.)

Comparative vocabulary (11 words) of Friendly Village (from McKenzie) and the Billechoola (from Tolmie), p. 155.—Numerals 2-7, 10 of the Billechoola compared with those of Fitzhugh Sound, and Haultzuk, p. 155.—Comparative vocabulary (10 words) of the Atna (from McKenzie) and Noosdalum, p. 157.—Comparative vocabulary (12 words and numerals 1-10) of the Salish (from Gallatin), and Okinagen (from Tolmie), p. 158.—Vocabulary of the Shoshoni (24 words) showing affinities with a number of other languages, among them

Latham (R. G.) — Continued.

the Kawitchen, pp. 159-160.—Table of words showing affinities between the Eskimo and other languages, among them the Billechoola, Kawitchen, and Squallyamish, pp. 164-165.

This article reprinted in the same author's *Opuscula*, with added notes; for title see below.

— The | natural history | of | the varieties of man. | By | Robert Gordon Latham, M. D., F. R. S., | late fellow of King's college, Cambridge; | one of the vice-presidents of the Ethnological society, London; | corresponding member to the Ethnological society, [New York, etc. | [Monogram in shield. |]

London: | John Van Voorst, Paternoster row. | M. D. CCCL [1850].

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso names of printers 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. vii-xi, bibliography pp. xiii-xv, explanation of plates verso blank 1 l. contents pp. xix-xxviii, text pp. 1-566, index pp. 567-574, list of works by Dr. Latham verso blank 1 l. 8°.

A comparative vocabulary (10 words) of the

Latham (R. G.)—Continued.

Friendly Village (from McKenzie) and Billechoola (from Tolmie), p. 300.—Comparative vocabulary (12 words) of the Piskwaus (from Gallatin) and Salish, p. 314.—Comparative vocabulary (19 words) of the Chekeeli and Wakash (from Sconler), p. 315.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames.

— The | ethnology | of | the British colonies | and | dependencies. | By | R. G. Latham, M. D., F. R. S., | corresponding member to the Ethnological society, New York, | etc. etc. | [Monogram in shield.] |

London: | John Van Voorst, Paternoster row. | M. DCCC. LI [1851].

Title verso names of printers 1 l. contents pp. v-vi, preface verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-264, list of works by Dr. Latham, etc. 1 l. 16°.

Chapter vi. Dependencies in America, pp. 224-264, contains a list of the divisions and subdivisions of the Billechula.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames.

— On the languages of northern, western, and central America. By R. G. Latham, M. D.

In Philological Soc. [of London] Trans. 1856, pp. 57-115, London [1857], 8°. (Congress.)

A general discussion of the Atna group (including the Tshili-Selish), with a list of its linguistic divisions, pp. 71-72; of the Billechula, p. 72.

This article reprinted in the same author's *Opuscula*, for title of which see below.

— *Opuscula*. | Essays | chiefly | philological and ethnographical | by | Robert Gordon Latham, | M. A., M. D., F. R. S., etc. | late fellow of Kings college, Cambridge, late professor of English | in University college, London, late assistant physician | at the Middlesex hospital. |

Williams & Norgate, | 14 Henrietta street, Covent garden, London | and | 20 South Frederick street, Edinburgh. | Leipzig, R. Hartmann. | 1860.

Title verso name of printer 1 l. preface pp. iii-iv, contents pp. v-vi, text pp. 1-377, addenda and corrigenda pp. 378-418, 8°.

A reprint of a number of papers read before the ethnological and philological societies of London, among them the following:

On the languages of the Oregon territory (pp. 249-265) contains: Comparative vocabulary (10 words) of the language of Friendly Village (from McKenzie) and Billechula (from Tolmie), p. 250.—Vocabulary (10 words) of the Atnah (from McKenzie) and of the Noosdalum, compared, p. 252.—Vocabulary (12 words and numerals 1-10) of the Salish (from Galla-

Latham (R. G.)—Continued.

tin) and Okinagen (from Tolmie), pp. 253-254.—List of words showing affinities between the languages of Oregon territory and the Eskimo includes words of the Billechoola and Okinagen, pp. 260-263.

Miscellaneous contributions to the ethnography of North America, pp. 275-297, contains a number of Salishan words in the comparative lists.

Addenda and corrigenda, 1859 (pp. 378-418) contains a few additional remarks upon the Atna group and the Billechula, p. 388.—Short Selish vocabulary (12 words), pp. 415-416.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Public, Britton, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Pilling, Watkinson.

At the Squier sale a presentation copy, no. 639, brought \$2.37. The Murphy copy, no. 1438, sold for \$1.

— Elements | of | comparative philology. | By | R. G. Latham, M. A., M. D., F. R. S., &c., | late fellow of King's college, Cambridge; and late professor of English | in University college, London. |

London: | Walton and Maberly, | Upper Gower street, and Ivy lane, Paternoster row; | Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, | Paternoster row. | 1862. | The Right of Translation is Reserved.

Half-title verso name of printer 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. vii-xi, contents pp. xiii-xx, tabular view of languages and dialects pp. xxi-xxviii, chief authorities pp. xxix-xxxii, errata verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-752, addenda and corrigenda pp. 753-757, index pp. 758-774, list of works by Dr. Latham verso blank 1 l. 8°.

General account of the Tshili-Selish, with a list of linguistic divisions, p. 399.—Comparative vocabulary (50 words and numerals 1-10) of the Atna (from Hale), Piskwaus, Skwall, and Kowelitsk, pp. 399-400.—Vocabulary (50 words and numerals 1-10) of the Nsietsshawus or Kilamuk, a language of the Selish or Atna group, compared with the Watlala and Nutka, pp. 402-403.—Vocabulary (12 words) of the Selish compared with the Tshinuk and Shoshoni, p. 404.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Watkinson.

Robert Gordon Latham, the eldest son of the Rev. Thomas Latham, was born in the vicarage of Billingsborough, Lincolnshire, March 24, 1812. In 1819 he was entered at Eton. Two years afterwards he was admitted on the foundation and in 1829 went to Kings, where he took his fellowship and degrees. Ethnology was his first passion and his last, though for botany he had a very strong taste. He died March 9, 1888.—*Theodore Watts in The Athenæum*, March 17, 1888.

Leclerc (Charles). Bibliotheca | americana | Catalogue raisonné | d'une très-précieuse | collection de livres anciens | et modernes | sur l'Amérique et les Philippines | Classés par ordre alphabétique de noms d'Auteurs. | Rédigé par Ch. Leclerc. | [Design.] |

Paris | Maisonneuve & C^{ie} | 15, quai Voltaire | M. D. CCC. LXVII [1867]

Cover title as above, half-title verso details of sale 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, catalogue pp. 1-407, 80.

Includes titles of a number of works containing material relating to the Salishan languages.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling.

At the Fischer sale, a copy, no. 919, brought 10s.; at the Squier sale, no. 651, \$1.50. Leclerc, 1878, no. 345, prices it 4 fr. and Maisonneuve, in 1889, 4 fr. The Murphy copy, no. 1452, brought \$2.75.

— Bibliotheca | americana | Histoire, géographie, | voyages, archéologie et linguistique | des | deux Amériques | et | des îles Philippines | rédigée | Par Ch. Leclerc | [Design.] |

Paris | Maisonneuve et C^{ie}, libraires-éditeurs | 25, quai Voltaire, 25. | 1878

Cover title as above, half-title verso blank 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. avant-propos pp. i-xvii, table des divisions pp. xviii-xx, catalogue pp. 1-643, supplément pp. 645-694, index pp. 695-737, colophon verso blank 1 l. 80.

The linguistic part of this volume occupies pp. 537-643; it is arranged under names of languages and contains titles of books relating to the following: Langues américaines en général, pp. 537-550; Clallam et Lummi, p. 568.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, Congress, Eames, Harvard, Pilling.

Priced by Quaritch, no. 12172, 12s.; another copy, no. 12173, large paper, 1l. 1s. Leclerc's Supplement, 1881, no. 2831, prices it 15 fr., and no. 2832, a copy on Holland paper, 30 fr. A large paper price is priced by Quaritch, no. 30230, 12s. Maisonneuve in 1889 prices it 15 fr.

Lee (Daniel) and Frost (J. H.) Ten years in Oregon. | By D. Lee and J. H. Frost, | late of the Oregon mission of the Methodist episcopal church. | [Picture.] |

New-York: | published for the authors: 200 Mulberry-street. | J. Collord, Printer. | 1844.

Title verso copyright notice (1844) 1 l. preface pp. 3-6, contents pp. 7-11, text pp. 13-337, appendix pp. 339-344, map, 120.

Vocabulary of the Killeamook (80 words and phrases), pp. 339-341.—Vocabulary of the Checalish (65 words), pp. 341-343.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Pilling, Trumbull.

Legends:

Komuk	See Boas (F.)
Pentlash	Boas (F.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Silets	Boas (F.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Twana	Bulmer (T. S.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

[**Le Jeune (Père Jean-Marie Raphael).**]

A ha a skoainjwts a Jesu-Kri oa Ste. Marguerite-Marie | Alacoque. A joat k'oe iamit oa N'jhoakwk:

Colophon: P. A. Kemper, Dayton, O. (N. America.) [1890.] (Ntlakapamoh, Br. Columbia.)

A small card, 3 by 5 inches in size, headed as above and containing twelve "Promises of Our Lord to Blessed Margaret Mary," in the Ntlakapamoh language. On the verso is a colored picture of the sacred heart, beneath which is a five-line verse in English.

Copies seen: Pilling, Wellesley.

Some issues are printed on cards which have the verse beneath the picture in French. (Eames.)

— Nelh te skoalwtz Jesu-Kri | n Ste. Marguerite Mali Alacok. Shoat koe lamhal a tn sptenosem.

Colophon: P. A. Kemper, Dayton, O. (N. America.) [1890.] Lillooet, Br. Columbia.

A small card, 3 by 5 inches in size, headed as above and containing twelve "Promises of Our Lord to Blessed Margaret Mary" in the Lillooet language. On the verso is a colored picture of the sacred heart, beneath which is a five-line verse in English.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

Mr. Kemper has issued similar cards in many languages.

[—] [Two lines stenographic characters.] | No. 1. Kamloops Wawa May 2. '91 [—No. 76 30, Apr. 1893].

A periodical in the Chinook Jargon, stenographic characters, intended as a weekly, but issued in its early stages at irregular intervals, at Kamloops, British Columbia, under the editorship of Father Le Jeune, and reproduced by him with the aid of the mimeograph. See facsimile of the first page of the initial issue, p. 38.

A detailed description of the issues and their contents to no. 67, inclusive, is given in the Bibliography of the Chinookan languages.

Night prayers in Shushwap, no. 9, pp. 1-4 (pp. 51-54 of the series).

[—] Prayers in | Shushwap. | I. Night Prayers.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1892.]

No title-page, heading as above; text (in the Shushwap language, stenographic characters,

Le Jeune (J. M. R.)—Continued.

with English and Latin headings in italics, reproduced by the mimeograph, pp. 1-16, 16^o.

Veni Sancti, p. 1.—Act of faith, p. 1; of hope, p. 2; of love, pp. 2-3; of contrition, p. 3; of adoration, pp. 3-4; of thanksgiving, pp. 4-5.—Prayer for light, pp. 5-6; examen, pp. 6-7; firm purpose, pp. 7-8; confiteor, p. 9.—Misereatur and Indulgentiam, p. 10.—The ten commandments, pp. 10-11.—Precepts of the church, pp. 11-12.—Seven capital sins, p. 12.—Night offering, p. 13.—Prayer for the living and the dead, pp. 14-15.—Sub tuum, pp. 15-16.

Copies seen: Pilling.

Subsequently incorporated in the following:

[—] Prayers in Shushwap. | Morning Prayers.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1892.]

No title-page, heading as above; text (in the Shushwap language, stenographic characters, with English and Latin headings in italics, reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-48, 16^o.

Morning Prayers: Veni Sancte, p. 1.—Adoration, p. 1.—Thanksgiving, p. 2.—Resolution, pp. 2-3.—Petition, p. 3.—Pater, pp. 3-4.—Ave Maria, p. 4.—Credo, pp. 4-5.—Seven sacraments, p. 6.—Act of faith, p. 6; of hope, pp. 6-7, of love, p. 7; of contrition, pp. 7-8.—To the blessed Virgin, etc., pp. 8-9.—Angelus, pp. 9-10.—Gloria patri, p. 11.—Sub tuum, p. 11.—The rosary, pp. 12-16.

Night prayers: Detailed contents as under title next above, pp. 17-32.

Prayers before communion: Hymn, pp. 33-34.—Act of faith, pp. 34-35; of humility, pp. 35-36; of contrition, pp. 36-37; of love, p. 37; of desire, pp. 38-39.

After communion: Prayer, p. 40.—Thanksgiving, p. 41.—Petition, p. 42.—Resolution, pp. 43-44.—Offering, pp. 44-45.—Intercession, p. 45.—Hymns, pp. 46-48.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— Prayers in Thompson. | by J. M. R. Le Jeune O. M. I.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, heading only; text (entirely in the language of the Indians of Thompson river, stenographic characters, reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-32, 16^o. See facsimile of the first page, p. 40.

Copies seen: Pilling.

[—] Prayers. | in Thompson. | or Mtlakapmah. | Morning Prayers.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1892.]

No title-page, heading only; text (in the Mtlakapmah, stenographic characters, with English headings in italics; reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-16, 16^o.

Veni Sancte, p. 1.—Adoration, p. 2.—Thanksgiving, pp. 2-3.—Resolution, pp. 3-4.—Petition, pp. 4-5.—Pater, pp. 5-6.—Ave, p. 6.—Credo, pp. 7-8.—Septem sacramenta, p. 8.—Act of faith, pp. 8-9.—Act of hope, p. 9.—Act of love and of

Le Jeune (J. M. R.)—Continued.

contrition, p. 10.—Invocation, p. 11.—To the B. Virgin, p. 11.—To the guardian angel, pp. 11-12.—To the saints, p. 12.—Angelus, p. 13.—Oremus, ad Gloria Patri, p. 14.—Sub tuum, p. 15.—Offering of the mass, pp. 15-16.

Copies seen: Pilling.

[—] Primer and 1st Lessons in Thompson. | by J. M. R. Le Jeune O. M. I.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, headings only; text (in stenographic characters, with headings in English and Latin in italics, reproduced on the mimeograph) 4 unnumbered pages, 16^o.

Passion hymn, p. 1.—Primer lesson, pp. 2-3.—O ia St Joseph, p. 4.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— [Hymns in the Thompson tongue.

By Rev. J. M. R. Le Jeune, O. M. I.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, text (in stenographic characters, reproduced by the aid of the mimeograph), 4 unnumbered pages, 16^o.

Passion hymn, pp. 1-2.—Hoe kanmentam, p. 3.—O ia St. Joseph, p. 4.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— Shorthand primer for the Thompson Language | by J. M. R. Le Jeune O. M. I.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1891.]

No title-page, heading only; text (in stenographic characters and italics, reproduced by the mimeograph) 4 unnumbered pages, 16^o.

Copies seen: Pilling.

[—] First Catechism, | in | Thompson Language.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1892.]

No title-page, heading only; text (in the language of the Indians of Thompson River, stenographic characters, reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-32, 16^o.

Eight chapters, referring respectively to: God, Trinity, pp. 1-2; Creation, pp. 2-4; Jesus Christ, pp. 4-8; Sin, pp. 8-10; Baptism, pp. 11-12; Confirmation, pp. 12-14; Penance, pp. 14-28; Holy Eucharist, pp. 28-32.

Copies seen: Pilling.

[—] First Catechism | in Shushwap.

[Kamloops, B. C.: 1893.]

No title-page, heading only; text (in the Shushwap language, stenographic characters, with headings in English in italics, reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-32, 16^o.

Nine chapters, headed respectively: God, Trinity, creation, etc., pp. 1-2.—Creation, pp. 2-3.—Jesus Christ, pp. 3-6.—On sin, pp. 6-7.—Death, pp. 7-9.—Penance, pp. 9-16.—Eucharist, pp. 17-18.—Confirmation, pp. 18-19.—Questions from another catechism, not included in the above, pp. 19-32.

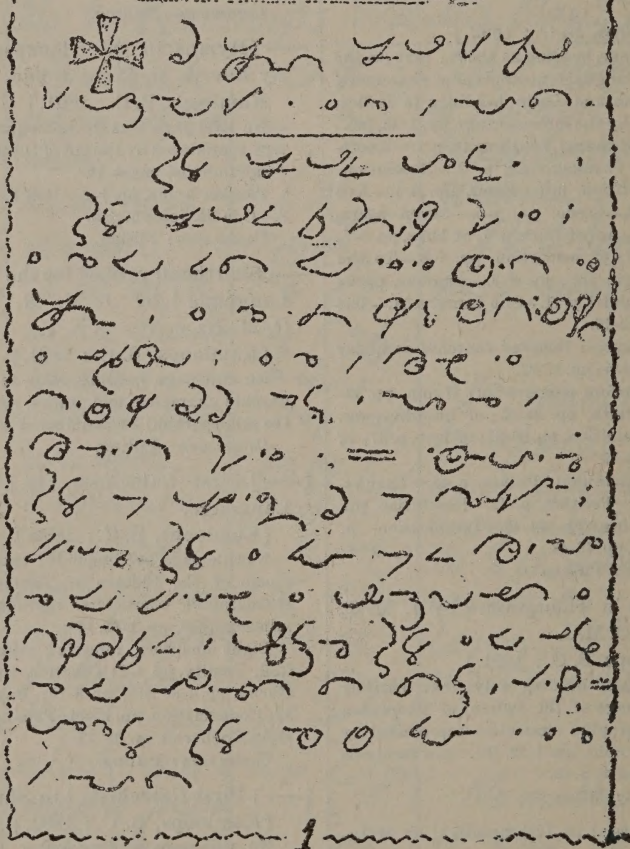
Copies seen: Pilling.

Prayers in Thompson.

by J. M. R. Le Jeune O. M. I.

20 & 6. m

7 m. 5.



Le Jeune (J. M. R.) — Continued.

— Prayers. | in Okonagon Language.

[Kamloops, B. C. : 1893.]

No title-page, heading only; text (in the Okonagon language, stenographic characters, with Latin and English headings in italics, reproduced by the mimeograph), pp. 1-48, 16°.

Morning prayers, pp. 1-16.—Night prayers, pp. 17-32.—Prayers for communion, pp. 33-48.

Copies seen : Pilling.

A somewhat lengthy statement of Father Le Jeune's methods and purposes is given in the Bibliography of the Chinookan Languages, pp. 45-51.

Père Jean-Marie Raphael Le Jeune was born at Pleybert Christ, Finistère, France, April 12, 1855, and came to British Columbia as a missionary priest in October, 1879. He made his first acquaintance with the Thompson Indians in June, 1880, and has been among them ever since. He began at once to study their language and was able to express himself easily in that language after a few months. When he first came he found about a dozen Indians who knew a few prayers and a little of a catechism in the Thompson language, composed mostly by Right Rev. Bishop Durieu, O. M. I., the present bishop of New Westminster. From 1880 to 1882 he traveled only between Yale and Lytton, 57 miles, trying to make acquaintance with as many natives as he could in that district. Since 1882 he has had to visit also the Nicola Indians, who speak the Thompson language, and the Douglas Lake Indians, who are a branch of the Okanagan family, and had occasion to become acquainted with the Okanagan language, in which he composed and revised most of the prayers they have in use up to the present. Since June 1, 1891, he has also had to deal with the Shushwap Indians, and, as the language is similar to that in use by the Indians of Thompson River, he very soon became familiar with it.

He tried several years ago to teach the Indians to read in the English characters, but without avail, and two years ago he undertook to teach them in shorthand, experimenting first upon a young Indian boy who learned the shorthand after a single lesson and began to help him teach the others. The work went on slowly until last winter, when they began to be interested in it all over the country, and since then they have been learning it with eagerness and teaching it to one another.

Lenox: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the Lenox Library, New York City.

Lettre au Saint-Père en Langue Kalispel, (Anglice Flathead.)

In *Société Philologique*, Actes, vol. 15, pp. 110-112, Alençon, 1877, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology, Pilling.)

Three versions, Latin, English, and Kalispel, of a letter to the Pope.

Liloeet. See **Lilowat**.

Lilowat:

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Text	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)

Litany:

Kalispel	See Canestrelli (P.)
Netlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)

L'kungen. See **Songish**.

Lord's prayer:

Kalispel	See Shea (J. G.)
Kalispel	Smalley (E. V.)
Kalispel	Smet (P. J. de).
Kalispel	Van Gorp (L.)
Kawichen	Youth's.
Klallam	Bulmer (T. S.)
Klallam	Youth's.
Lilowat	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Lummi	Youth's.
Netlapakamuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Netlapakamuk	Good (J. B.)
Netlapakamuk	Youth's.
Niskwalli	Bulmer (T. S.)
Niskwalli	Youth's.
Salish	Bancroft (H. H.)
Salish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Salish	Marietti (P.)
Salish	Shea (J. G.)
Salish	Smet (P. J. de).
Salish	Youth's.
Samish	Smet (P. J. de).
Snanaimuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Snanaimuk	Carmany (J. H.)
Snohomish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Snohomish	Youth's.
Twana	Bulmer (T. S.)

Lu Skusskuests [Kalispel]. See **Canestrelli** (P.)

Lu tel kaimintis [Kalispel]. See **Giorda** (J.)

Lubbock (*Sir John*). The | origin of civilisation | and the | primitive condition of man. | Mental and social condition of savages. | By | *sir John Lubbock, Bart., M. P., F. R. S.* | author [&c. two lines.]

London : | Longmans, Green, and co. | 1870.

Half-title verso names of printers 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-viii, contents p. ix, list of illustrations pp. xi-xii, list of principal works quoted pp. xiii-xvi, text pp. 1-323, appendix pp. 325-362, notes pp. 363-365, index pp. 367-380, four other plates, 8°.

A few words in the Niskwalli language, p. 288.

Copies seen : Astor, British Museum, Congress, Eames. Harvard.

Lubbock (J.) — Continued.

— The | origin of civilisation | and the
| primitive condition of man. | Mental
and social condition of savages. | By |
sir John Lubbock, Bart., M. P., F. R. S.
| author [&c. two lines.] |

New York: | D. Appleton and company,
| 90, 92 & 94 Grand street. | 1870.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title
verso blank 1 l. preface to the American edition
pp. iii-iv, preface pp. v-viii, contents p. ix,
illustrations pp. xi-xii, list of principal works
quoted pp. xiii-xvi, text pp. 1-323, appendix pp.
325-362, notes pp. 363-365, index pp. 367-380, four
other plates, 12°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.
Copies seen : Harvard, Pilling.

— The | origin of civilisation | and the
| primitive condition of man. | Mental
and social condition of savages. | By |
Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M. P., F. R. S.
| author [&c. two lines.] | Second
edition, with additions. |

London: | Longmans, Green, and co.
| 1870.

Half-title verso names of printers 1 l. frontis-
piece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-
viii, contents pp. ix-xiii, illustrations pp. xv-
xvi, list of principal works quoted pp. xvii-xx,
text pp. 1-367, appendix 369-409, notes pp. 411-
413, index pp. 415-426, list of books 1 l. five other
plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, p.
327.

Copies seen : British Museum, Eames, Har-
vard.

— The | origin of civilisation | and the
| primitive condition of man. | Mental
and social condition of savages. | By |
sir John Lubbock, Bart., M. P., F. R. S.
| vice-chancellor [&c. three lines.] |
| Third edition, with numerous addi-
tions. |

London: | Longmans, Green, and co.
| 1875.

Half-title verso names of printer 1 l. frontis-
piece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-viii,
contents pp. ix-xiii, illustrations pp. xv-xvi,
list of the principal works quoted pp. xvii-xx,
text pp. 1-463, appendix pp. 465-507, notes pp.
509-514, index pp. 515-528, five other plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, p.
416.

Copies seen : British Museum, Eames.

— The | origin of civilisation | and the
| primitive condition of man. | Mental
and social condition of savages. | By |
Sir John Lubbock, Bart. M. P. F. R. S.

Lubbock (J.) — Continued.

| D. C. L. LL. D. | President [&c. five
lines.] | Fourth edition, with numerous
additions. |

London: | Longmans, Green, and co.
| 1882.

Half-title verso list of works "by the same
author" 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title verso names
of printers 1 l. preface pp. v-viii, contents pp.
ix-xiii, illustrations pp. xv-xvi, list of the prin-
cipal works quoted pp. xvii-xx, text pp. 1-480,
appendix pp. 481-524, notes pp. 525-533, index
pp. 535-548, five other plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, p.
427.

Copies seen : Boston Athenæum, Eames,
Harvard.

— The | origin of civilisation | and the
| primitive condition of man | Mental
and social condition of savages | By |
Sir John Lubbock, bart. | M. P., F. R.
S., D. C. L., LL. D. | author [&c. four
lines] | Fifth Edition, with numerous
Additions |

London | Longmans, Green, and co |
1889 | All rights reserved

Half-title verso names of printers 1 l. frontis-
piece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface (February,
1870) pp. vii-x, contents pp. xi-xvi, illustrations
pp. xvii-xviii, list of principal works quoted
pp. xix-xxiii, text pp. 1-486, appendix pp. 487-
529, notes pp. 531-539, index pp. 541-554, list of
works by the same author verso blank 1 l. five
other plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, p.
432.

Copies seen : Eames.

Ludewig (Hermann Ernst). The | liter-
ature | of | American aboriginal lan-
guages. | By | Hermann E. Ludewig. |
With additions and corrections | by
professor Wm. W. Turner. | Edited by
Nicolas Trübner. |

London: | Trübner and co., 60, Pater-
noster row. | MDCCCLVIII [1858].

Half-title "Trübner's bibliotheca glottica
I" verso blank 1 l. title as above verso name of
printer 1 l. preface pp. v-viii, contents verso
blank 1 l. editor's advertisement pp. ix-xii, bio-
graphical memoir pp. xiii-xiv, introductory
bibliographical notices pp. xv-xxiv, text pp. 1-
209, addenda pp. 210-246, index pp. 247-256,
errata pp. 257-258, 8°. Arranged alphabetically
by languages. Addenda by Wm. W. Turner
and Nicolas Trübner, pp. 210-246.

Contains a list of grammars and vocabularies
and among others of the following peoples:

American languages generally, pp. xv-xxiv;
Atnah or Kinn, pp. 15, 212; Flathead, Selish
(Atnah, Schouschusp), pp. 72-74, 216, 221;
Kawitschen, p. 91; Squallaymish, p. 239.

Ludewig (H. E.) — Continued.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Georgetown, Pilling.

At the Fischer sale, no. 990, a copy brought 5s. 6d.; at the Field sale, no. 1403, \$2.63; at the Squiersale, no. 699, \$2.62; another copy, no. 1906, \$2.38. Priced by Leclerc, 1878, no. 2075, 15 fr. The Pinart copy, no. 565, sold for 25 fr., and the Murphy copy, no. 1540, for \$2.50.

"Dr. Ludewig has himself so fully detailed the plan and purport of this work that little more remains for me to add beyond the mere statement of the origin of my connection with the publication and the mention of such additions for which I am alone responsible, and which, during its progress through the press, have gradually accumulated to about one-sixth of the whole. This is but an act of justice to the memory of Dr. Ludewig, because at the time of his death, in December, 1856, no more than 172 pages were printed off, and these constitute the only portion of the work which had the benefit of his valuable personal and final revision.

"Similarity of pursuits led, during my stay in New York in 1855, to an intimacy with Dr. Ludewig, during which he mentioned that he, like myself, had been making bibliographical memoranda for years of all books which serve to illustrate the history of spoken language. As a first section of a more extended work on the literary history of language generally, he had prepared a bibliographical memoir of the remains of aboriginal languages of America. The manuscript had been deposited by him in the library of the Ethnological Society at New York, but at my request he at once most kindly placed it at my disposal, stipulating only that it should be printed in Europe, under my personal superintendence.

"Upon my return to England, I lost no time in carrying out the trust thus confided to me, intending then to confine myself simply to producing a correct copy of my friend's manuscript. But it soon became obvious that the transcript had been hastily made, and but for the valuable assistance of literary friends, both in this country and in America, the work would probably have been abandoned. My thanks are more particularly due to Mr. E. G. Squier, and to Prof. William W. Turner, of Washington, by whose considerate and valuable coöperation many difficulties were cleared away and my editorial labors greatly lightened. This encouraged me to spare neither personal labor nor expense in the attempt to render the work as perfect as possible, with what success must be left to the judgment of those who can fairly appreciate the labors of a pioneer in any new field of literary research."—*Editor's advertisement.*

"Dr. Ludewig, though but little known in this country [England], was held in considerable esteem as a jurist, both in Germany and the United States of America. Born at Dresden in 1809, with but little exception he continued to reside in his native city until 1844, when he emigrated to America; but, though in both coun-

Ludewig (H. E.) — Continued.

tries he practiced law as a profession, his bent was the study of literary history, which was evidenced by his *Livre des Ana*, *Essai de Catalogue Manuel*, published at his own cost in 1837, and by his *Bibliothekonomie*, which appeared a few years later.

"But even while thus engaged he delighted in investigating the rise and progress of the land of his subsequent adoption, and his researches into the vexed question of the origin of the peopling of America gained him the highest consideration, on both sides of the Atlantic, as a man of original and inquiring mind. He was a contributor to Naumann's *Serapeum*; and amongst the chief of his contributions to that journal may be mentioned those on 'American libraries,' on the 'Aids to American bibliography,' and on the 'Book trade of the United States of America.' In 1846 appeared his *Literature of American Local History*, a work of much importance and which required no small amount of labor and perseverance, owing to the necessity of consulting the many and widely scattered materials, which had to be sought out from apparently the most unlikely channels.

"These studies formed a natural introduction to the present work on *The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages*, which occupied his leisure concurrently with the others, and the printing of which was commenced in August, 1856, but which he did not live to see launched upon the world; for at the date of his death, on the 12th of December following, only 172 pages were in type. It had been a labor of love with him for years; and, if ever author were mindful of the *nonum prematur in annum*, he was when he deposited his manuscript in the library of the American Ethnological Society, diffident himself as to its merits and value on a subject of such paramount interest. He had satisfied himself that in due time the reward of his patient industry might be the production of some more extended national work on the subject, and with this he was contented; for it was a distinguishing feature in his character, notwithstanding his great and varied knowledge and brilliant acquirements, to disregard his own toil, even amounting to drudgery if needful, if he could in any way assist the promulgation of literature and science.

"Dr. Ludewig was a corresponding member of many of the most distinguished European and American literary societies, and few men were held in greater consideration by scholars both in America and Germany, as will readily be acknowledged should his voluminous correspondence ever see the light. In private life he was distinguished by the best qualities which endear a man's memory to those who survive him; he was a kind and affectionate husband and a sincere friend. Always accessible and ever ready to aid and counsel those who applied to him for advice upon matters pertaining to literature, his loss will long be felt by a most extended circle of friends, and in him Germany

Ludewig (H. E.)—Continued.

mourns one of the best representatives of her learned men in America, a genuine type of a class in which, with singular felicity, with genius of the highest order is combined a painstaking and plodding perseverance but seldom met with beyond the confines of the Fatherland."—*Biographic memoir*.

Lummi:

Geographic names	See Gibbs (G.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Youth's.

M.

McCaw (Samuel R.) [Words, phrases, sentences, and grammatic material relating to the Puyallup language.]

Manuscript, pp. 77-228, and 4 unnumbered leaves, 4°. In the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded in a copy of Powell's Introduction to the study of Indian languages, second edition. Collected in Pierce county, Washington, during 1886.

While but few of the schedules given in the work are completely filled, nearly all of them are partly so. The four leaves at the end contain verbal conjugations.

Macdonald (Duncan George Forbes). British Columbia | and | Vancouver's island | comprising | a description of these dependencies: their physical | character, climate, capabilities, population, trade, natural history, geology, ethnology, gold fields, and future prospects | also | An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Native Indians | by | Duncan George Forbes Macdonald, C. E. | (Late of the Government Survey Staff of British Columbia, and the International Boundary | Line of North America) Author of 'What the Farmers may do with the | Land' 'The Paris Exhibition' 'Decimal Coinage' &c. | With a comprehensive map. |

London | Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green | 1862.

Half-title verso name of printer 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, contents pp. ix-xiii, text pp. 1-442, appendices pp. 445-524, map, 8°.

Proper names of thirteen members of the Songish tribe, pp. 164-165.

Copies seen: British Museum, Congress.

Sabin's Dictionary, no. 43149, mentions: Second edition, London, Longmans, 1863, 8°.

McEvoy (J.) See **Dawson (G. M.)**

Mackay (J. W.) See **Dawson (G. M.)**

Mackenzie (Sir Alexander). Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans; | In the Years 1789 and 1793. | With a preliminary account | of the rise, progress, and present state of | the fur trade | of that country. | Illustrated with maps. | By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. |

London: | printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, Strand; Cobbett and Morgan, | Pall-mall; and W. Creech, at Edinburgh. | By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. | M. DCCC. I [1801].

Half-title verso blank 1 l. portrait 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. iii-viii, general history of the fur trade etc. pp. i-xxxii, text pp. 1-412, errata 1 l. 3 maps, 4°.

Vocabulary of the Atnah or Carrier Indians (25 words), pp. 257-258.—Vocabulary of the Indians of Friendly Village (25 words), p. 376.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Geological Survey, Harvard, Trumbull, Watkinson.

Stevens's Nuggets, no. 1775, priced a copy 10s. 6d. At the Fischer sale, no. 1006, it brought 5s.; another copy, no. 2532, 2s. 6d.; at the Field sale, no. 1447, \$2.38; at the Squier sale, no. 709, \$1.62; at the Murphy sale, no. 1548, \$2.25. Priced by Quaritch, no. 12206, 7s. 6d.; no. 28953, a half-russia copy, 1l.; Clarke & co. 1886, no. 4049, \$5.50; Stevens, 1887, priced a copy 1l. 7s. 6d.

— Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans: | in the years 1789 and 1793. | With a preliminary account of | the rise, progress, and present state of | the fur trade | of | that country. | Illustrated with a map. | By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. | First American edition. |

Mackenzie (A.) — Continued.

New-York: | Printed and Sold by G. F. Hopkins, at Washington's Head, No. 118, Pearl-street. | 1802.

Title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface to the London edition pp. v-viii, text (General history of the fur trade) pp. 1-94, (Journal of a voyage) pp. 1-296, map, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 186, 271 (second pagination).

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum.

— Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans; | in the years 1789 and 1793. | With a preliminary account | of the rise, progress, and present state | of | the fur trade | of that country. | Illustrated with | a general map of the country. | By sir Alexander Mackenzie. |

Philadelphia: | published by John Morgan. | R. Carr, printer. | 1802.

2 vols. in one: half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. i-viii, text pp. i-cxxvi, 1-113; 115-392, map, 8°.

Linguistic contents as in the London edition of 1801 titled above, pp. cxiii-cxxvi, 246.

Copies seen: Geological Survey, Harvard.

Some copies have on the title-page the words: "Illustrated with a general map of the country and a portrait of the author." (*)

At the Field sale, a copy, no. 1448, brought \$2.62.

— Voyages | D'Alex.^{dre} Mackenzie; | dans l'intérieur | de | l'Amérique Septentrionale, | Faits en 1789, 1792 et 1793; | Le 1.^{er}, de Montréal au fort Chipioutan et à la mer Glaciale; | Le 2.^{me}, du fort Chipioutan jusqu'aux bords de l'Océan | pacifique. | Précédés d'un Tableau historique et politique sur | le commerce des pelleteries, dans le Canada. | Traduits de l'Anglais, | Par J. Castéra, | Avec des Notes et un Itinéraire, tirés en partie des | papiers du vice-amiral Bougainville. | Tome Premier[-III]. |

Paris, | Dentu, Imprimeur-Libraire, Palais du Tribunal, | galeries de bois, n.° 240. | An X.—1802.

3 vols. maps, 8°.

Linguistic contents as in the first edition titled above, vol. 3, p. 20, 277.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress.

At the Fischer sale, no. 2533, a copy brought 1s. Priced by Gagnon, Quebec, 1888, \$3.

For title of an extract from this edition see under date of 1807 below.

Mackenzie (A.) — Continued.

— Alexander Mackenzie's Esq. | Reisen | von | Montreal durch Nordwestamerika | nach dem | Eismeer und der Süd-See | in den Jahren 1789 und 1793. | Nebst | einer Geschichte des Pelzhandels in Canada. | Aus dem Englischen. | Mit einer allgemeinen Karte und dem Bild- | nisse des Verfassers. | Berlin und Hamburg. | 1802.

Pp. i-x, 11-408, map, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, pp. 365, 480.

Copies seen: British Museum.

— Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans; | In the Years 1789 and 1793. | With a preliminary account | of the rise, progress, and present state of | the fur trade | of that country. | With original notes by Bougainville, and Volney, | Members of the French senate. | Illustrated with maps. | By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. | Vol. I[-II]. |

London: | printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, Strand; | Cobbett and Morgan, Pall-mall; and W. Creech, | at Edinburgh. | By R. Noble, Old-bailey. | M. DCCC. II [1802].

2 vols. in one: half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. vii-xiv, text pp. 1-284, contents pp. 285-290; half-title verso blank 1 l. title (varying somewhat in punctuation from that of vol. 1) verso blank 1 l. text pp. 5-310 (wrongly numbered 210), notes pp. 311-312, appendix pp. 313-325, contents pp. 326-332, maps, 8°.

Linguistic contents as in the first edition, titled above, vol. 2, pp. 148-149, 273.

Copies seen: Congress, Geological Survey, Harvard.

Clarke & co., 1886, priced a copy, no. 4050, at \$3.50.

— Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North-America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans: | in the years 1789 and 1793. | With a Preliminary Account of | the rise, progress, and present state of the | fur trade | of that country. | Illustrated with a map. | By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. | Third American edition. |

New-York: | published by Evert Duyckinck, bookseller. | Lewis Nichols, printer. | 1803.

Mackenzie (A.) — Continued.

Title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-viii, text pp. 9-437, 16^o.

Linguistic contents as in previous editions titled above, pp. 314, 409.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Tableau | historique et politique | du commerce des pelleteries | dans le Canada, | depuis 1608 jusqu'à nos jours. | Contenant beaucoup de détails sur les nations sau- | vages qui l'habitent, et sur les vastes contrées qui y | sont contiguës; | Avec un Vocabulaire de la langue de plusieurs peuples de ces | vastes contrées. | Par Alexandre Mackenzie. | Traduit de l'Anglais, | par J. Castéra. | Orné du portrait de l'auteur. |

Paris, | Dentu, Imprim.-Lib.^{re}, rue du Pont-de-Lody, n.^o 3. | M. D. CCC. VII [1807].

Half-title 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-310, table des matières 1 unnumbered page, 8^o. An extract from vol. 1 of the Paris edition of 1802, titled above.

Linguistic contents as in previous editions, titled above, pp. 304-310.

Copies seen: Congress.

Leclerc, 1867, sold a copy, no. 920, for 4 fr.; priced by him, 1878, no. 756, 20 fr.

— Voyages | from | Montreal, | on the river St. Laurence, | through the | continent of North America, | to the | Frozen and Pacific oceans; | in the years 1789 and 1793. | With a preliminary account | of the rise, progress, and present state | of | the fur trade | of that country. | Illustrated with maps and a portrait of the author. | By sir Alexander Mackenzie. | Vol. I[-II]. |

New-York: | published by W. B. Gilley. | 1814.

2 vols.: 3 p. ll. pp. i-viii, i-cxxvi, 1-113; 1 l. pp. 115-392, 8^o.

Linguistic contents as under previous titles, vol. 1, pp. 247, 358-359.

Copies seen: Congress.

Sir Alexander Mackenzie, explorer, born in Inverness, Scotland, about 1755, died in Dalhousie, Scotland, March 12, 1820. In his youth he emigrated to Canada. In June, 1789, he set out on his expedition. At the western end of Great Slave Lake he entered a river, to which he gave his name, and explored it until July 12, when he reached the Arctic Ocean. He then returned to Fort Chippewyan, where he arrived on September 27. In October, 1792, he undertook a more hazardous expedition to the western coast of North America and succeeded in reaching Cape Menzies, on the Pacific Ocean. He returned to England in 1801 and was knighted the following year.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Mallet: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Major Edmond Mallet, Washington, D. C.

Marietti (Pietro), editor. Oratio Dominica | in CCL. lingvas versa | et | CLXXX charactervm formis | vel nostratibvs petro peregrinis expressa | cvrante | Petro Marietti | Equite Typographo Pontificio | Socio Administro | Typographi | S. Consilii de Propaganda Fide | [Printer's device] |

Romae | Anno M. DCCC. LXX [1870].

Half-title 1 l. title 1 l. dedication 3 ll. pp. xi-xxvii, 1-319, indexes 4 ll. 4^o.

Includes 59 versions of the Lord's prayer in various American dialects, among them the Oregonic, which may or may not be Salishan, p. 303. I have had no recent opportunity to investigate the matter.

Copies seen: Trumbull.

Massachusetts Historical Society: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of that society, Boston, Mass.

Maximilian (Alexander Philipp) Prinz von Wied-Neuwied. Reise | in | das innere Nord-America | in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834 | von | Maximilian Prinz zu Wied. | Mit 48 Kupfern, 33 Vignetten, vielen Holzschnitten und einer Charte. | [Erster [-Zweiter] Band. | Coblenz, 1839[-1841]. | Bei J. Hœlscher.

2 vols.: title verso blank 1 l. dedication 1 l. half-title verso blank 1 l. Vorwort pp. vii-xiv, Inhalt pp. xv-xvi, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-630, Anhang pp. 631-653, errata p. 654, colophon verso blank 1 l.; title verso blank 1 l. half-title verso blank 1 l. list of subscribers pp. v-xvi, Inhalt pp. xvii-xix, list of plates pp. xx-xxii, errata 1 l. text pp. 1-425, Anhang pp. 427-687, colophon p. [688], 4^o. Atlas in folio.

Einige Worts (25) der Flatheads in den Rocky Mountains, vol. 2, pp. 501-502.

Copies seen: Astor, Congress, Eames.

At the Field sale, no. 1512, a copy of this edition, together with one of the London, 1843 edition, brought \$40.50.

— Voyage | dans l'intérieur | de | l'Amérique du Nord, | exécuté pendant les années 1832, 1833 et 1834, | par | le prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied. | Ouvrage | accompagné d'un Atlas de 80 planches environ, | format demi-colombier, | dessinées sur les lieux | Par M. Charles Bodmer, | et | gravées par les

Maximilian (A. P.) — Continued.

plus habiles artistes de Paris et de Londres. [Tome premier[—troisième]. |

Paris, | chez Arthus Bertrand, éditeur, | libraire de la Société de géographie de Paris | et de la Société royale des antiquaires du nord, | rue Haute-feuille, 25. | 1840[—1843].

3 vols. 8°.

Notice sur les langues de différentes nations au nord-ouest de l'Amérique, vol. 3, pp. 373-398, contains a vocabulary of 19 words of the 23 different languages treated in the German edition, pp. 379-382. The Flathead occupies lines no. 8.—De la langue des signes en usage chez les Indiens, pp. 389-398.

Copies seen: Congress.

The English edition, London, 1843, 4°, contains no Salishan linguistics. (Astor, Boston Athenæum, Congress, Lenox, Watkinson.)

Alexander Philipp Maximilian, Prince of Neuwied, German naturalist, born in Neuwied Sept. 23, 1782, died there, Feb. 3, 1867. In 1815, after attaining the rank of major-general in the Prussian army, he devoted nearly three years to explorations in Brazil. In 1833 he traveled through the United States, giving especial attention to ethnological investigations concerning the Indian tribes.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Mengarini (Rev. Gregory). A | Selish or Flat-head | grammar. | By the | rev. Gregory Mengarini, | of the Society of Jesus. | [Design.] |

New York: | Cramoisy press. | 1861.

Second title: Grammatica | linguae Selicæ. |

Auctore | P. Gregorio Mengarini, | Soc. Jesu. | Neo-Eboraci. | 1861.

Half-title (Library of American linguistics, II) verso blank 1 l. English title verso blank 1 l. Latin title verso blank 1 l. proemium pp. vii-viii, text in Selish and Latin pp. 1-122, 8°.

Pars prima Grammatica linguae Selicæ, pp. 1-62.—Pars secunda, Dilucidationes in rudimenta, pp. 62-78.—Pars tertia. Introductio ad syntaxin, pp. 79-116.—Appendix, pp. 117-121.—Oratio dominicales, with interlinear Latin translation, pp. 122.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Dunbar, Eames, Lenox, Wellesley.

—Indians of Oregon, etc. (Note from Rev. Gregory Mengarini, S. J., Vice-President of the College of Santa Clara, California. Communicated by Geo. Gibbs, esq.)

In Anthropological Inst. of New York Jour. vol. 1, pp. 81-88, New York, 1871-1872, 8°. (Congress.)

Numerals 1-10 of the Flathead and of the "South Indians," p. 83.—A number of Salishan terms passim.

Mengarini (G.) — Continued.

—Vocabulary of the Skoylpeli.

In Powell (J. W.), Contributions to N. A. Ethnology, vol. 1, pp. 253-265, Washington, 1877, 4°.

Contains 180 words, those called for on one of the Smithsonian blank forms.

—Vocabulary of the S'chitzui or Cœur d'Alène, and of the Selish proper or Flathead.

In Powell (J. W.), Contributions to N. A. Ethnology, vol. 1, pp. 270-282, Washington, 1877, 4°.

Contain 180 words each, those called for on one of the Smithsonian blank forms.

—See Gibbs (G.)

—See Giorda (J.)

Montgomerie (Lieut. John Eglinton) and De Horsey (A. F. R.) A | few words | collected from the | languages | spoken by the Indians | in the neighbourhood of the | Columbia River & Puget's Sound. | By John E. Montgomerie, Lieutenant R. N. | and Algernon F. R. De Horsey, Lieutenant R. R. |

London: printed by George R. Odell, 18 Princess-street, Cavendish-square. | 1848.

Title verso blank 1 l. introduction pp. iii-iv, text pp. 5-30, 12°.

Vocabulary of the Chinook, Klikitat, Cascade and Squally languages, pp. 1-23.—Numerals in Squally, p. 24.—Chinook proper and Chehalis numbers, p. 24.—Names of places, pp. 25-28.

Copies seen: British Museum, Sir Thomas Phillips, Cheltenham, England.

Morgan (Lewis Henry). Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. | 218 | Systems | of | consanguinity and affinity | of the | human family. | By | Lewis H. Morgan. |

Washington city: | published by the Smithsonian institution. | 1871.

Colophon: Published by the Smithsonian institution, | Washington city, | June, 1870.

Title on cover as above, inside title differing from above in imprint verso blank 1 l. advertisement p. iii, preface pp. v-ix verso blank, contents pp. xi-xii, text pp. 1-583, index pp. 585-590, 14 plates, 4°.

Also forms vol. 17 of Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. Such issues have no cover title, but the general title of the series and 6 other prel. l. preceding the inside title.

The Salish Nations (pp. 244-249) is a general discussion of "the Salish stock language, spoken in the seventeen dialects above enumerated" and contains many examples from Gibbs' manuscripts, pp. 245-246, and Mengarini's Selish Grammar, pp. 246-249.

Morgan (L. H.) — Continued.

Terms of relationship used by the Okinaken, collected by Mr. Morgan at Red River Settlement, from an Okinaken woman, lines 70, pp. 293-382.

Gibbs (G.), Terms of relationship used by the Spokane, lines 69, pp. 293-382.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull.

At the Squier sale, no. 889, a copy sold for \$5.50. Quaritch, no. 12425,* priced a copy 4l.

Lewis H. Morgan was born in Aurora, Cayuga County, N. Y., November 21, 1818. He was graduated by Union College, Schenectady, in the class of 1840. Returning from college to Aurora, Mr. Morgan joined a secret society composed of the young men of the village and known as the Grand Order of the Iroquois. This had a great influence upon his future career and studies. The order was instituted for sport and amusement, but its organization was modeled on the governmental system of the Six Nations; and, chiefly under Mr. Morgan's direction and leadership, the objects of the order were extended, if not entirely changed, and its purposes improved. To become better acquainted with the social polity of the Indians, young Morgan visited the aborigines remaining in New York, a mere remnant, but yet retaining to a great extent their ancient laws and customs; and he went so far as to be adopted as a member by the Senecas. Before the council of the order, in the years 1844, 1845, and 1846, he read a series of papers on the Iroquois, which were published under the *nom de plume* of "Skenandoah." Mr. Morgan died in Rochester, N. Y., December 17, 1881.

Morning and evening prayer
Neklakapamuk. See Good (J. B.)

Müller (Friedrich). Grundriss | der | Sprachwissenschaft | von | Dr. Friedrich Müller | Professor [&c. three lines.] | I. Band | I. Abtheilung. | Einleitung in die Sprachwissenschaft [-IV. Band. | I. Abtheilung. | Nachträge zum Grundriss aus den Jahren | 1877-1887]. |

Wien 1876 [-1888]. | Alfred Hölder | K. K. Universitäts-Buchhändler. | Rothen-thurmstrasse 15.

4 vols. (vol. 1 in 2 parts, vol. 2 originally in 4 divisions, vol. 3 originally in 4 divisions, vol. 4 part 1 all published), each part and division with an outside title and two inside titles, 8°.

Vol. 2, part 1, which includes the American languages, was originally issued in two divisions, each with the following special title:

Die Sprachen | der | schlichthaarigen Rassen | von | Dr. Friedrich Müller | Professor [&c. eight lines.] | I. Abtheilung. | Die Sprachen der australischen, der hyperboreischen | und der amerikanischen Rasse [sic]. |

Wien 1879 [-1882]. | Alfred Hölder | K. K. Hof- und Universitäts-Buchhändler | Rothen-thurmstrasse 15.

Title verso "alle Rechte vorbehalten" 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. Vorrede pp. vii-viii, Inhalt pp. ix-x, text pp. 1-440, 8°.

Die Sprache der Tsihaili-Selisch, vol. 2, part 1, division 2, p. 243.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Watkinson.

N.

Nanaimoo. See Snanaimuk.

National Museum: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of that institution, Washington, D. C.

Nchaumen lu kaeks-anaum [Kalispel].
See Canestrelli (P.)

Nehelim:

Texts See Boas (F.)
Vocabulary Boas (F.)

Neklakapamuk. See Netlakapamuk.

Nelh te skoalwtz Jesu-kri [Lilowat].
See Le Jeune (J. M. R.)

Netlakapamuk:

Catechism See Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
General discussion Bancroft (H. H.)
Grammatic treatise Bancroft (H. H.)

Netlakapamuk — Continued.

Grammatic treatise	Good (J. B.)
Hymn-book	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Hymns	Good (J. B.)
Hymns	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Litany	Good (J. B.)
Lord's prayer	Bancroft (H. H.)
Lord's prayer	Good (J. B.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Good (J. B.)
Prayer book	Good (J. B.)
Prayer book	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Prayers	Good (J. B.)
Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Primer	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Ten commandments	Good (J. B.)
Text	Good (J. B.)
Text	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Words	Bulmer (T. S.)

Nicoll (Edward Holland). The Chinook language or Jargon.

In Popular Science Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 257-261, New York, 1889, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology, Pilling.)

Origin of the Chinook Jargon, including words from a number of sources, among them the Chehalis, pp. 257-259.

Nicoutemuch. See Nikutamuk.**Nikutamuk:**

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)

Niskwalli:

Dictionary	See Gibbs (G.)
Dictionary	Powell (J. W.)
General discussion	Featherman (A.)
General discussion	Hale (H.)
General discussion	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Geographic names	Wickersham (J.)
Grammatic treatise	Bulmer (T. S.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Bulmer (T. S.)
Hymns	Eells (M.)
Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Gibbs (G.)
Numerals	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Numerals	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Campbell (J.)
Vocabulary	Canadian.
Vocabulary	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Salish.
Vocabulary	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Vocabulary	Wickersham (J.)
Vocabulary	Wilson (E. F.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
Words	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Words	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)
Words	Gibbs (G.)
Words	Latham (R. G.)
Words	Lubbock (J.)
Words	Pott (A. F.)
Words	Youth's.

Tisqualli. See Niskwalli.**Tooksahk.** See Nuksahk.**Toosdalum.** See Klallam.**Tsietshawus.** See Tilamuk.**Nuksahk:**

Vocabulary	See Gatschet (A. S.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Nukwalimuk:

Gentes	See Boas (F.)
--------	---------------

Numerals:

Bilkula	See Boas (F.)
Bilkula	Latham (R. G.)
Bilkula	Scouler (J.)
Bilkula	Tolmie (W. F.)
Chehalis	Eells (M.)
Chehalis	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Chehalis	Swan (J. G.)
Kalispel	Eells (M.)
Kawichen	Eells (M.)
Kawichen	Scouler (J.)
Kawichen	Tolmie (W. F.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Klallam	Grant (W. C.)
Klallam	Scouler (J.)
Klallam	Tolmie (W. F.)
Komuk	Brinton (D. G.)
Komuk	Eells (M.)
Kwantlen	Eells (M.)
Kwinaiutl	Eells (M.)
Lilowat	Eells (M.)
Lummi	Eells (M.)
Netlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)
Nikutamuk	Eells (M.)
Niskwalli	Eells (M.)
Niskwalli	Gibbs (G.)
Niskwalli	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Niskwalli	Scouler (J.)
Niskwalli	Tolmie (W. F.)
Okinagan	Boas (F.)
Okinagan	Scouler (J.)
Okinagan	Tolmie (J.)
Piskwau	Eells (M.)
Salish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Salish	Eells (M.)
Salish	Gibbs (G.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Salish	Mengarini (G.)
Salish	Salish.
Shiwapmuk	Eells (M.)
Shuswap	Dawson (G. M.)
Shuswap	Eells (M.)
Skagit	Eells (M.)
Skitsuish	Eells (M.)
Skokomish	Eells (M.)
Skoyelpi	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Skoyelpi	Eells (M.)
Snanaimuk	Eells (M.)
Songish	Eells (M.)
Spokan	Eells (M.)
Tait	Eells (M.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Nusdalum. See Klallam.**Nuskiletemh.** See Nukwalimuk.**Nusulph:**

Vocabulary	See Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

O.

Office for public baptism . . . Neklakapamuk. See **Good** (J. B.)

Office for the holy communion . . . Neklakapamuk. See **Good** (J. B.)

Okinagan:

Grammatic treatise	See Boas (F.)
Hymns	Tate (C. M.)
Numerals	Boas (F.)
Numerals	Scouler (J.)
Numerals	Tolmie (W. F.)
Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Proper names	Ross (A.)
Proper names	Stanley (J. M.)
Relationships	Boas (F.)
Relationships	Morgan (L. H.)
Relationships	Ross (A.)
Sentences	Scouler (J.)
Sentences	Tolmie (W. F.)

Okinagan — Continued.

Texts	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Howse (J.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Scouler (J.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)

Oppert (Gustav). On the classification of languages. A contribution to comparative philology.

In *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* for 1879, pp. 1-137, London, 1879, 8°.

Relationships of the Selish family (from Morgan), pp. 110-112.

P.

[**Palladine** (Rev. L.)] Promissiones Domini Nostri Jesu Christi factae B. Marg. M. Alacoque. | T kaekolinzuten Jesus Christ | zogshits lu pagpàgt Margarite Marie Alacoque | neu l'shei m'ageists lu potenzùtis | lu spoosz Jesus Christ.

Colophon: P. A. Kemper, Dayton, O. (N. America.) [1890.] Selish, Indian.

A small card, 3 by 5 inches in size, headed as above and containing twelve "Promises of Our Lord to Blessed Margaret Mary" in the Selish language. On the verso is a colored picture of the sacred heart, with five-line inscription below in English.

Mr. Kemper has issued a similar card in many languages.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

Pend d'Oreille. See **Kalispel**.

Pentlash:

Legends	See Boas (F.)
Text	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Petitot (Père Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph). Monographie | des | Dèndè-Dindjié | par | le r. p. E. Petitot | Missionnaire-Oblat de Marie-Immaculée, Officier d'Académie, | Membre correspondant de l'Académie de Nancy, | de la Société d'Anthropologie | et Membre honoraire de la Société de Philologie et d'Ethnographie de Paris. |

Paris | Ernest Leroux, éditeur | libraire de la Société asiatique de Paris, |

Petitot (É. F. S. J.) — Continued.

de l'école des langues orientales vivantes et des Sociétés asiatiques de Calcutta, | de New-Haven (États-Unis), de Shanghai (Chine) | 28, rue Bonaparte, 28 | 1876

Cover title as above, half-title verso name of printer 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-109, list of publications 1 l. 8°.

Verbal conjugations in Wakish (Tété Plates), p. 104.—Vocabulary (8 words) of the same, p. 105.

Copies seen: Astor, Brinton, Eames, Pilling.

— De la formation du langage; mots formés par le redoublement de racines hétérogènes, quoique de signification synonyme, c'est-à-dire par réitération copulative.

In *Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, compte-rendu, 12th session* (Rouen 1883), pp. 697-701, Paris, 1884, 8°. (Geological Survey, Pilling.)

Contains examples in a number of North American languages, among them the Stabkir

Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph Petitot was born December 3, 1838, at Grancey-le-Château department of Côte-d'Or, Burgundy, France. His studies were pursued at Marseilles, first at the Institution St. Louis and later at the higher seminary of Marseilles, which he entered in 1857. He was made deacon at Grenoble, and priest at Marseilles March 15, 1862. A few days thereafter he went to England and sailed for America. At Montreal he found Monseigneur Taché, bishop of St. Boniface, with whom he set out for the

Petitot (É. F. S. J.)—Continued.

Northwest, where he was continuously engaged in missionary work among the Indians and Eskimos until 1874, when he returned to France to supervise the publication of some of his works on linguistics and geography. In 1876 he returned to the missions and spent another period of nearly six years in the Northwest. In 1882 he once more returned to his native country, where he has since remained. In 1886 he was appointed to the curacy of Mareuil, near Meaux, which he still retains. The many years he spent in the inhospitable Northwest were busy and eventful ones and afforded an opportunity for geographic, linguistic, and ethnologic observations and studies such as few have enjoyed. He was the first missionary to visit Great Bear Lake, which he did for the first time in 1866. He went on foot from Good Hope to Providence twice and made many tours in winter of forty or fifty days' length on snowshoes. He was the first missionary to the Eskimos of the Northwest, having visited them in 1865, at the mouth of the Anderson, likewise in 1868 at the mouth of the Mackenzie, and in 1870 and again in 1877 at Fort McPherson on Peel River. In 1870 his travels extended into Alaska. In 1878 an attack of blood-spitting caused him to return south. He went on foot to Athabaska, whence he passed to the Saskatchewan in a bark. In 1879 he established the mission of St. Raphael, at Angling Lake, for the Chippewayans of that region, where he remained until his final departure for France in January, 1882.

For an account of his linguistic work among the Eskimauan, Algonquian, and Athapascan see the bibliographies of these families.

Pilling (James Constantine). This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to is in the possession of the compiler of this bibliography.

Pilling (James Constantine). Smithsonian institution—Bureau of ethnology | J. W. Powell director | Proof-sheets | of a | bibliography | of | the languages | of the | North American Indians | by | James Constantine Pilling | (Distributed only to collaborators) |

Washington | Government printing office | 1885

Title verso blank 1 l. notice signed J. W. Powell p. iii, preface pp. v–viii, introduction pp. ix–x, list of authorities pp. xi–xxxvi, list of libraries referred to by initials pp. xxxvii–xxxviii, list of fac-similes pp. xxxix–xl, text pp. 1–839, additions and corrections pp. 841–1090, index of languages and dialects pp. 1091–1135, plates, 4°.

Arranged alphabetically by name of author, translator, or first word of title. One hundred and ten copies printed, ten of them on one side of the sheet only.

Pinart (Alphonse L.) Vocabulary of the Atnah language. (*)

Manuscript, 90 pages folio; in possession of its author. Russian and Atnah; collected at Kadiak in 1872. Whether it is Athapascan or Salishan I do not know; probably the latter.

Some years ago, in response to my request, Mr. Pinart furnished me with a rough list of the linguistic manuscripts in his possession, collected by himself, embracing vocabularies, texts and songs. Circumstances prevented him from giving me detailed descriptions of this material, which embraced the following Salishan languages: Comux, Nanaimo, Belahoola, Cowitchin, Shushwap (several dialects), Clallam, Lummi, Kwinault (two dialects), Chehalis, Niskwali, Spokane, Cœur d'Alene, Pend d'Oreille, and Kalispel.

Piskwau:

General discussion	See Hale (H.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Gallatin (A.)
Words	Hale (H.)

Pisquous. See **Piskwau**.

Platzmann (Julius). Verzeichniss | einer Auswahl | amerikanischer | Grammatiken, | Wörterbücher, Katechismen | u. s. w. | Gesammelt | von | Julius Platzmann. |

Leipzig, 1876. | K. F. Köhler's Antiquarium, | Poststrasse 17.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. quotation from Rouquette verso blank 1 l. text (alphabetically arranged by family names) pp. 1–38, 8°.

List of works in Clallam, p. 12; in Selish, pp. 36–37.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Pilling, Trumbull, Wellesley.

Ponderay. See **Kalispel**.

Pott (August Friedrich). Doppelung | (Reduplikation, Geminatio) | als | eines der wichtigsten Bildungsmittel der Sprache, | beleuchtet | aus Sprachen aller Welttheile | durch | Aug. Friedr. Pott, Dr. | Prof. der Allgemeinen Sprachwiss. an der Univ. zu Halle [&c. two lines.] |

Lemgo & Detmold, | im Verlage der Meyer'schen Hofbuchhandlung 1862.

Cover title as above, title as above verso quotation 1 l. preface pp. iii–iv, contents pp. v–vi, text pp. 1–304, list of books on verso of back cover, 8°.

Pott (A. F.)—Continued.

Contains examples of reduplication in many North American languages, among them the Flathead, pp. 42, 60, 62, 90; Nsietschaw, pp. 54, 62; Selish, pp. 183, 184; Skitsuish, p. 42; Skwale, p. 42.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Eames.

— **Einleitung in die allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft.**

In *Internationale Zeitschrift für allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft*, vol. 1, pp. 1-68, 329-354, vol. 2, pp. 54-115, 209-251, vol. 3, pp. 110-126, 249-275, Supp. pp. 1-193, vol. 4, pp. 67-96, vol. 5, pp. 3-18, Leipzig, 1884-1887, and Heilbronn, 1889, large 8°.

The literature of American linguistics, vol. 4, pp. 67-96. This portion was published after Mr. Pott's death, which occurred July 5, 1887. The general editor of the *Zeitschrift*, Mr. Techmer, states in a note that Pott's paper is continued from the manuscripts which he left and that it is to close with the languages of Australia. In the section of American linguistics publications in all the more important stocks of North America are mentioned, with brief characterization.

Powell: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Major J. W. Powell, Washington, D. C.

Powell (Maj. John Wesley). Indian linguistic families of America north of Mexico. By J. W. Powell.

In *Bureau of Ethnology*, seventh annual report, pp. 1-142, Washington, 1891, royal 8°.

Salishan family, with a list of synonyms and principal tribes, derivation of the name, habit, etc., pp. 102-105.

Issued separately with cover title as follows:

— **Indian linguistic families of America | north of Mexico | by | J. W. Powell | Extract from the seventh annual report of the Bureau of ethnology | [Vignette] |**

Washington | Government printing office | 1891

Cover title as above, no inside title, half-title p. 1, contents pp. 3-6, text pp. 7-142, map, royal 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Pilling, Powell.

— **in charge.** Department of the interior. | U. S. geographical and geological survey of the Rocky mountain region. | J. W. Powell, Geologist in Charge. | Contributions | to | North American ethnology. | Volume I[-VII]. | [Seal of the department.] |

Washington: | Government printing office. | 1877[-1890].

Powell (J. W.)—Continued.

7 vols. 4°. Vol. I, 1877; vol. II (parts 1 and 2), 1890; vol. III, 1877; vol. IV, 1881; vol. V, 1882; vol. VI, 1890; vol. VII, 1890.

Gibbs (G.), *Vocabulary of the Shihwapmukh*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Nikutemukh*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Okinaken*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Shwoyelpi*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Spokane*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Piskwaus*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Kalispelm*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Bilhoola*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Lilowat*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Tait*, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Komookhs*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Kuwalitsk*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Dictionary of the Niskwalli: Niskwalli: English*, vol. 1, 285-307.

— *Dictionary of the Niskwalli: English: Niskwalli*, vol. 1, pp. 309-361.

Mengarini (G.), *Vocabulary of the Skoyelpeli*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Schitzui*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

— *Vocabulary of the Selish proper*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

Tolmie (W. F.), *Vocabulary of the Shooswaap*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Wakynakaine*, vol. 1, pp. 252-265.

— *Vocabulary of the Kullespelm*, vol. 1, pp. 270-283.

Prayer book:

Netlakapamuk	See Good (J. B.)
Netlakapamuk	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Shuswap	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Snohomish	Boulet (J. B.)

Prayer book and catechism . . .

Snohomish. See Boulet (J. B.)

Prayers:

Kalispel	See Canestrelli (P.)
Kalispel	Smet (P. J. de).
Netlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)
Netlakapamuk	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Okinagan	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Salish	Canestrelli (P.)
Salish	Palladine (L.)
Samish	Smet (P. J. de).
Shuswap	Gendre (—)
Shuswap	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Skitsuish	Caruana (J. M.)
Skwamish	Durieu (P.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Stalo	Durieu (P.)
Twana	Bells (M.)

Prayers in Shushwap. See **Le Jeune** (J. M. R.)

Prayers in Shuswap. See **Gendre** (—).

Prayers in Thompson. See **Le Jeune** (J. M. R.)

Prichard (James Cowles). *Researches* | into the | physical history | of | man-
kind. | By | James Cowles Prichard,
M. D. F. R. S. M. R. I. A. | correspond-
ing member [&c. three lines.] | Third
edition. | Vol. I[-V]. |

London: | Sherwood, Gilbert, and
Piper, | Paternoster row; | and J. and
A. Arch, | Cornhill. | 1836[-1847].

5 vols. 8°. The words "Third edition," which
are contained on the titles of vols. 1-4 (dated
respectively 1836, 1837, 1841, 1844), are not on the
title of vol. 5. Vol. 3 was originally issued with a
title numbered "Vol. III.—Part I." This title
was afterward canceled and a new one (num-
bered "Vol. III.") substituted in its place. Vol.
1 was reissued with a new title containing the
words "Fourth edition" and bearing the im-
print "London: | Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper,
| Paternoster row. | 1841." (Astor); and again
"Fourth edition. | Vol. I. | London: | Houlston
and Stoneman, | 65, Paternoster row. | 1851."
(Congress, Harvard.) According to Sabin's
Dictionary (no. 65477, note), vol. 2 also appeared
in a "Fourth edition," with the latter imprint.
These several issues differ only in the insertion
of new titles in the places of the original titles.

Brief reference to the Salishan family, its
divisions and affinities, vol. 5, pp. 437-438.

Copies seen: Bancroft, Boston Athenæum,
Congress, Eames.

The earlier editions, London, 1813, 8°, and
London, 1826, 2 vols., 8°, contain no Salishan
material.

— *Naturgeschichte* | des | Menschen-
geschlechts | von | James Cowles Prich-
ard, | Med. D. [&c. three lines.] | Nach

Prichard (J. C.) — Continued.

der [&c. three lines] | von | Dr. Ru-
dolph Wagner, | [&c. one line.] | Erster
[-Vierter] Band. |

Leipzig, | verlag von Leopold Bosk.
| 1840[-1848]. |

4 vols.; vol. 4 in two parts, 12°. A translation
of the 5 vol. edition of the Physical History.

Discussion of American languages, vol. 4, pp.
311-341, 357-363, 458.

Copies seen: British Museum.

Primer:

Netlakapamuk See **Le Jeune** (J. M. R.)

Spokan Walker (E.) and Eells (C.)

Primer . . . in Thompson. See
Le Jeune (J. M. R.)

Promissiones Domini Nostri Jesu
Christi [Cœur d'Alène]. See **Caruana**
(J. M.)

Promissiones Domini Nostri Jesu
Christi [Lilowat and Netlapamuk].
See **Le Jeune** (J. M. R.)

Promissiones Domini Nostri Jesu
Christi [Salish]. See **Palladine** (L.)

Proper names:

Okinagan	See Ross (A.)
Okinagan	Stanley (J. M.)
Salish	Catlin (G.)
Shuswap	Dawson (G. M.)
Songish	Macdonald (D. G. F.)
Spokan	Catlin (G.)
Spokan	Stanley (J. M.)

Puyallup:

Geographic names	See Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Grammatical treatise	McCaw (S. R.)
Sentences	McCaw (S. R.)
Vocabulary	McCaw (S. R.)
Vocabulary	Salish.

Q. R.

Qweniult. See **Kwinaiult**.

Relationships:

Bilkula	See Boas (F.)
Okinagan	Boas (F.)
Okinagan	Morgan (L. H.)
Okinagan	Ross (A.)
Salish	Oppert (G.)
Shuswap	Boas (F.)
Skokomish	Boas (F.)
Spokan	Gibbs (G.)
Spokan	Morgan (L. H.)

Roehrig (F. L. O.) *Comparative vocab-
ulary of the Selish languages.*

Manuscript, 47 leaves folio, written on one
side only. In the library of the Bureau of
Ethnology.

The vocabulary, consisting of 180 words, is
arranged by English words as headings, equiv-
alents in the following languages being given
under each: Selish proper or Flathead, Kalis-
pelm, Spokan, Skoyelpi, Okinaken, Schitsui,
Schwapmuth, and Piskwaus.

— *Comparative Vocabulary of the*
Selish languages. IInd series. Ithaca,
N. Y. November 15th, 1870.

Report of the governor of Washington
territory. See **Squire** (W. C.)

Roehrig (F. L. O.)—Continued.

Manuscript, 86 leaves, 4°, written on one side only. In the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

The vocabulary, consisting of 180 words, is arranged by English words as headings, equivalents in the following languages being given under each: Clallam, Lummi, Nooksahk, Nanaimook, Kwantlen, and Tait.

— **Synoptical vocabulary of the Selish languages.**

Manuscript, 8 unnumbered leaves folio, written on both sides. In the library of the Bureau of Ethnology.

The vocabulary, consisting of 180 words, is arranged in 15 columns as follows: English, Clallam, Lummi, Nooksahk, Nanaimook, Kwantlen, Tait, Toanhooch, Noosolupsh, Skagit, Komookh, Kwinaiutl, Cowlitz, Lilowát, and Belhoola.

Ross (Alexander). Adventures | of the first settlers on the | Oregon or Columbia river: | being | a narrative of the expedition fitted out by | John Jacob Astor, | to establish the | “Pacific fur company;” | with an account of some | Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific. | By Alexander Ross, | one of the adventurers. |

London: | Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. | 1849.

Ross (A.)—Continued.

Title verso names of printers 1 l. preface pp. iii-v, contents pp. vii-xv, errata p. [xvi], text pp. 1-352, map, 12°.

Relationships of the Okinackens and personal names, p. 326.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Bureau of Ethnology, Congress, Trumbull.

Alexander Ross, author, born in Nairnshire, Scotland, May 9, 1783, died in Colony Gardens (now in Winnipeg, Manitoba), Red River Settlement, British North America, October 23, 1856. He came to Canada in 1805, taught in Glengarry, U. C., and in 1810 joined John Jacob Astor's expedition to Oregon. Until 1824 he was a fur-trader and in the service of the Hudson Bay Company. About 1825 he removed to the Red River settlement and was a member of the council of Assiniboia, and was sheriff of the Red River settlement for several years. He was for fifteen years a resident in the territories of the Hudson Bay Company, and has given the result of his observations in the works: *Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River; being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor to establish the Pacific Fur Company, with an Account of some Indian Tribes on the Coast of the Pacific* (London, 1849); *The Fur-Hunters of the Far West, a Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains* (2 vols. 1855), and *The Red River Settlement* (1856).—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

S.

Sabin (Joseph). A | dictionary | of | Books relating to America, | from its discovery to the present time. | By Joseph Sabin. | Volume I[-XX]. | [Three lines quotation.] |

New-York: | Joseph Sabin, 84 Nassau street. | 1868[-1892].

20 vols. 8°. Still in course of publication. Parts cxv-cxvi, which begin vol. xx, reach the article “Smith.” Now edited by Mr. Wilberforce Eames.

Contains titles of a number of books in and relating to the Salishan languages.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Geological Survey, Lenox.

— See **Field (T. W.)**

St. Onge (Rev. Louis Napoleon). See **Bulmer (T. S.)**

“The subject of this sketch, the Rev. Louis N. St. Onge, of St. Alphonse de Liguori parish, was born [in the village of St. Césaire] a few miles south of Montreal, Canada, April 14, 1842. He finished his classical course when yet very young, after which he studied law for two years.

St. Onge (L. N.)—Continued.

Feeling called to another field, he gave up this career in order to prepare himself to work for God's glory as an Indian missionary in the diocese of Nesqually, Washington Territory.

“A year and a half before his ordination. Right Rev. A. M. Blanchet, his bishop, ordered him to Vancouver, W. T., where he was occupied as a professor of natural philosophy, astronomy, and other branches in the Holy Angel's College. All his spare time was consecrated to the study of the Indian languages, in which he is to-day one of the most expert, so that he was ready to go on active missionary work as soon as ordained.

“The first years of his missionary life were occupied in visiting different tribes of Indians and doing other missionary work in the Territories of Washington, Idaho, Montana, and other Rocky Mountain districts, among Indians and miners. After such labors he was then appointed to take charge of the Yakamas, Klikitats, Winatchas, Wishrams, Pshwanwapams, Narchez, and other Indian tribes inhabiting the central part of Washington Territory. Having no means of support in his new mission, Bishop

St. Onge (L. N.)—Continued.

Blanchet, in his self-sacrificing charity for the Indians of his extensive diocese, furnished him with the necessary outfit; and with a number of willing though unskilled Indians as apprentice carpenters, the young missionary set to work to rebuild the St. Joseph's mission, destroyed in 1856 by a party of vandals called the Oregon Volunteers, who had been sent to fight the Yakamas.

"After four years of labor, he and his devoted companion, Mr. J. B. Boulet (now ordained and stationed among the Tulalip Indians) had the satisfaction to see not only a comfortable residence, but also a neat church, erected, and a fine tract of land planted with fruit trees, and in a profitable state of cultivation, where formerly only ruin and desolation reigned.

"His health breaking down entirely, he was forced to leave his present and daily increasing congregation of neophytes. Wishing to give him the best medical treatment, Bishop Blanchet sent Father St. Onge to his native land with a leave of absence until his health would be restored. During his eighteen months' stay in a hospital he, however, utilized his time by composing and printing two small Indian books, containing rules of grammar, catechism, hymns, and Christian prayers in Yakama and Chinook languages, the former for children, the latter for the use of missionaries on the Pacific coast.

"By the advice of his physician he then undertook a voyage to Europe, where he spent nearly a year in search of health. Back again to this country, he had charge of a congregation for a couple of years in Vermont; and now he is the pastor of the two French churches of Glens Falls and Sandy Hills, in the diocese of Albany, New York.

"Father St. Onge, though a man of uncommon physical appearance, stoutly built and six feet and four inches in height, has not yet entirely recovered his health and strength. The French population of Glens Falls have good cause for feeling very much gratified with the present condition of the affairs of the parish of St. Alphonse de Liguori, and should receive the hearty congratulations of the entire community. Father St. Onge, a man of great erudition, a devoted servant to the church, and possessing a personality whose geniality and courtesy have won him a place in the hearts of his people, has by his faithful application to his parish developed it and brought out all that was to inure to its benefit and further advance its interests."—*Glens Falls (N. Y.) Republican, March 28, 1889.*

Father St. Onge remained at Glens Falls until October, 1891, when increasing infirmities compelled him to retire permanently from the ministry. He is now living with his brother, the rector of St. Jean Baptiste church, in Troy, N. Y. Since his retirement he has compiled an English-Chinook Jargon dictionary of about six thousand words, and this he intends to supple-

St. Onge (L. N.)—Continued.

ment with a corresponding Jargon-English part. He has also begun the preparation of a Yakama dictionary, which he hopes to make much more complete than that of Father Pandosy, published in Dr. Shea's Library of American linguistics.

I have adopted the spelling of his name as it appears on the title-page of his work "Yakama Alphabet," etc., though the true spelling, and the one he uses now, is Saintonge—that of a French province in which his ancestors lived and from which four or five families came in 1696, all adopting the name. His family name is Payant.

Salish. [Vocabularies of some of the Indian tribes of Northwest America.]

Manuscript, 2 vols., 82 pages folio. Bought by the Library of Congress at Washington, at the sale of the library of the late Mr. Geo. Brinley, the sale catalogue of which says they came from the library of Dr. John Pickering, to whom, probably, they were presented by Mr. Duponceau. They were presented "to Peter S. Duponceau, Esq., with J. K. Townshend's respects. Fort Vancouver, Columbia River, September, 1835."

"Specimens [72 words] of a language spoken by the following tribes in Puget Sound, viz: the Nisqually, Poo-yal-aw-poo, Tough-now-waw-mish, Lo-qua-mish, Skay-wa-mish, and Too-wanne-noo."

Salish. Vocabulary of the language of the Salish or the Flathead nation occupying the sources of the Columbia.

Manuscript, in the library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. It is a copy made by Mr. Duponceau, and forms no. lxiii of a collection recorded by him in a folio account book, of which it occupies pp. 219-220. It is written four columns to the page, two in English, two in Salishan, and contains about 120 words and the numerals 1-10.

Salish:

Catechism	See Canestrelli (P.)
Classification	Bancroft (H. H.)
Classification	Bates (H. W.)
Classification	Beach (W. W.)
Classification	Berghaus (H.)
Classification	Boas (F.)
Classification	Brinton (D. G.)
Classification	Bruschmann (J. C. E.)
Classification	Dawson (G. M.)
Classification	Drake (S. G.)
Classification	Eells (M.)
Classification	Gallatin (A.)
Classification	Gatschet (A. S.)
Classification	Gibbs (G.)
Classification	Haines (E. M.)
Classification	Keane (A. H.)
Classification	Latham (R. G.)
Classification	Platzmann (J.)
Classification	Powell (J. W.)
Classification	Prichard (J. C.)
Classification	Sayce (A. H.)

Salish — Continued.

Classification	Schoolcraft (H. R.)
Classification	Trumbull (J. H.)
General discussion	Anderson (A. C.)
General discussion	Bancroft (H. H.)
General discussion	Beach (W. W.)
General discussion	Berghaus (H.)
General discussion	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
General discussion	Drake (S. G.)
General discussion	Featherman (A.)
General discussion	Gabelentz (H. G. C.)
General discussion	Gallatin (A.)
General discussion	Gatschet (A. S.)
General discussion	Hale (H.)
General discussion	Müller (F.)
Geographic names	Bulmer (T. S.)
Grammar	Mengarini (G.)
Grammatic treatise	Bancroft (H. H.)
Grammatic treatise	Gallatin (A.)
Grammatic treatise	Hale (H.)
Grammatic treatise	Petitot (E. F. S. J.)
Grammatic treatise	Shea (J. G.)
Legends	Hoffman (W. J.)
Lord's prayer	Bancroft (H. H.)
Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
Lord's prayer	Marietti (P.)
Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
Lord's prayer	Smet (P. J. de.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Numerals	Bulmer (T. S.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Gibbs (G.)
Numerals	Hoffman (W. J.)
Numerals	Mengarini (G.)
Numerals	Salish.
Prayers	Canestrelli (P.)
Prayers	Palladine (L.)
Proper names	Catlin (G.)
Relationships	Morgan (L. H.)
Relationships	Oppert (G.)
Sentences	Hoffman (W. J.)
Sentences	Smet (P. J. de.)
Sentences	Whymper (F.)
Text	Canestrelli (P.)
Text	Palladine (L.)
Tribal names	Hoffman (W. J.)
Tribal names	Kane (P.)
Tribal names	Keane (A. H.)
Tribal names	Sullivan (R. G.)
Tribal names	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Canadian.
Vocabulary	Cooper (J. G.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Henry (A.)
Vocabulary	Hoffman (W. J.)
Vocabulary	Howse (J.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Maximilian (A. P.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Salish.
Vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de.)
Vocabulary	Wilkes (C.)
Vocabulary	Wilson (E. F.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Salish — Continued.

Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
Words	Daa (L. K.)
Words	Gallatin (A.)
Words	Gibbs (G.)
Words	Hale (H.)
Words	Hoffman (W. J.)
Words	Latham (R. G.)
Words	Mengarini (G.)
Words	Pott (A. F.)
Words	Smet (P. J. de.)
Words	Squire (W. G.)
Words	Swan (J. G.)
Words	Treasury.
Words	Tylor (E. B.)

See also Chehalis.

Samish:

Lord's prayer	See Smet (P. J. de.)
Prayers	Smet (P. J. de.)

Sayce (Archibald Henry). Introduction to the | science of language. | By | A. H. Sayce, | deputy professor of comparative philology in the university of Oxford. | In two volumes. | Vol. I[—II]. | [Design.] |

London: | C. Kegan Paul & co., 1, Paternoster square. | 1880.

2 vols.: half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso quotation and notice 1 l. preface pp. v—viii, table of contents verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1—441, colophon verso blank 1 l.; half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso quotation and notice 1 l. table of contents verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1—352, selected list of works pp. 353—363, index pp. 365—421, 12°.

A classification of American languages (vol. 2, pp. 57—64) includes the Selish, pp. 57—60.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames.

— Introduction to the | science of language. | By | A. H. Sayce, | deputy professor of comparative philology, Oxford, | Hon. LL. D. Dublin. | In two volumes. | Vol. I[—II]. | [Design.] | Second edition. |

London: | Kegan Paul, Trench, & co., 1, Paternoster square. | 1883.

2 vols.: half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso quotation and notice 1 l. table of contents verso blank 1 l. preface to the second edition pp. v—xv verso blank, preface pp. xvii—xx, text pp. 1—441, colophon verso blank 1 l.; half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso quotation and notice 1 l. table of contents verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1—352, selected list of works pp. 353—363 verso blank, index pp. 365—421, 12°.

Linguistics as in the first edition, vol. 2, pp. 57—60.

Copies seen: Eames.

Schomburgk (Sir Robert Herman). Contributions to the Philological Ethnography of South America. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk.

Schomburgk (R. H.)—Continued.

In Philological Soc. [of London] Proc. vol. 3, pp. 228-237, London, 1848, 8°.

Affinity of words in the Guinaw with other languages and dialects in America, pp. 236-237, contains, among others, examples in Atnah.

These examples may be of the Athapascan stock or of the Salishan. I have had no opportunity recently to examine into the matter.

Schoolcraft (Henry Rowe). Historical | and | statistical information, | respecting the | history, condition and prospects | of the | Indian tribes of the United States: | collected and prepared under the direction | of the | bureau of Indian affairs, | per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, | by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL.D. | Illustrated by S. Eastman, capt. U. S. A. | Published by Authority of Congress. | Part II[-VI]. |

Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo & company, | (successors to Grigg, Elliot & co.) | 1851[-1857].

Engraved title: [Engraving.] | Historical | and | statistical information | respecting the | history, condition and prospects | of the | Indian tribes of the United States: | Collected and prepared under the | direction of the bureau of Indian affairs, per act of Congress | of March 3^d 1847, | by Henry R. Schoolcraft LL.D. | Illustrated by | S. Eastman, capt. U. S. army. | [Coat of arms.] | Published by authority of Congress. | Part II[-VI]. |

Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo & co.

6 vols. 4°. Beginning with vol. 2 the words "Historical and statistical" are left off the title-pages, both engraved and printed. Subsequently (1853) vol. 1 was also issued with the abridged title beginning "Information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes," making it uniform with the other parts.

Two editions with these title-pages were published by the same house, one on thinner and somewhat smaller paper, of which but vols. 1-5 were issued.

Part I, 1851. Half-title (Ethnological researches, | respecting | the red man of America) verso blank 1 l. engraved title as above verso blank 1 l. printed title as above verso blank 1 l. introductory documents pp. iii-vi, preface pp. vii-x, list of plates pp. xi-xii, contents pp. xiii-xviii, text pp. 13-524, appendix pp. 525-568, plates, colored lithographs and maps numbered 1-76.

Part II, 1852. Half-title (as in part I) verso blank 1 l. engraved title (Information respecting the history, condition and prospects, etc.) verso blank 1 l. printed title (Information respecting the history, condition and prospects, etc.) verso printers 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. introductory document pp. vii-xiv, contents pp. xv-xxii, list of plates pp. xxiii-xxiv, text pp. 17-608,

Schoolcraft (H. R.)—Continued.

plates and maps numbered 1-29, 31-78, and 2 plates exhibiting the Cherokee alphabet and its application.

Part III, 1853. Half-title (as in part I) verso blank 1 l. engraved title (as in part II) verso blank 1 l. printed title (as in part II) verso printer 1 l. third report pp. v-viii, list of divisions p. ix, contents pp. xi-xv, list of plates pp. xvii-xviii, text pp. 19-635, plates and maps numbered 1-21, 25-45.

Part IV, 1854. Half-title (as in part I) verso blank 1 l. engraved title (as in part II) verso blank 1 l. printed title (as in part II) verso blank 1 l. dedication pp. v-vi, fourth report pp. vii-x, list of divisions p. xi, contents pp. xiii-xxiii, list of plates pp. xxv-xxvi, text pp. 19-668, plates and maps numbered 1-42.

Part V, 1855. Half-title (as in part I) verso blank 1 l. engraved title (as in part II) verso blank 1 l. printed title (as in part II) verso blank 1 l. dedication pp. vii-viii, fifth report pp. ix-xii, list of divisions p. xiii, synopsis of general contents of vols. I-V pp. xv-xvi, contents pp. xvii-xxii, list of plates pp. xxiii-xxiv, text pp. 25-625, appendix pp. 627-712, plates and maps numbered 1-8, 10-36.

Part VI, 1857. Half-title (General history | of the | North American Indians) verso blank 1 l. portrait 1 l. printed title (History | of the | Indian tribes of the United States: | their | present condition and prospects, | and a sketch of their | ancient status. | Published by order of Congress, | under the direction of the department of the interior—Indian bureau. | By | Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, LL. D. | Member [& c. six lines.] | With Illustrations by Eminent Artists. | In one volume. | Part VI. of the series. | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | 1857.) verso blank 1 l. inscription verso blank 1 l. letter to the President pp. vii-viii, report pp. ix-x, preface pp. xi-xvi, contents pp. xvii-xxvi, list of plates pp. xxvii-xxviii, text pp. 25-744, index pp. 745-756, fifty-seven plates, partly selected from the other volumes, and three tables.

Gallatin (A.), Table of generic Indian families of languages, vol. 3, pp. 397-402.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Boston Athenaeum, British Museum, Congress, Eames, National Museum, Powell, Shea, Trumbull.

At the Fischer sale, no. 1581, Quaritch bought a copy for 4*l.* 10*s.* The Field copy, no. 2075, sold for £72; the Menzies copy, no. 1765, for £132; the Squier copies, no. 1214, \$120; no. 2032, \$60; the Ramirez copy, no. 773 (5 vols.), 5*l.* 5*s.*; the Pinart copy, no. 828 (5 vols. in 4), 208 fr.; the Murphy copy, no. 2228, \$69. Priced by Quaritch, no. 30017, 10*l.* 10*s.*; by Clarke & co. 1886, \$65; by Quaritch, in 1888, 15*l.*

Reissued with title-pages as follows:

— Archives | of | Aboriginal Knowledge.
| Containing all the | Original Papers
laid before Congress | respecting the |
History, Antiquities, Language, Eth-
nology, Pictography, | Rites, Supersti-

Schoolcraft (H. R.)—Continued.

tions, and Mythology, | of the | Indian Tribes of the United States | by | Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL. D. | With Illustrations. | Onāndun ih ieu muzzinyegun un.—Algonquin. | In six volumes. | Volume I[—VI]. |

Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1860.

Engraved title: Information | respecting the | History, Condition and Prospects | of the | Indian Tribes of the United States: | Collected and prepared under the | Bureau of Indian Affairs | By Henry R. Schoolcraft L. L. D. | Mem: Royal Geo. Society, London. Royal Antiquarian Society. Copenhagen. Ethnological Society, Paris, &c. &c. | Illustrated by | Cap.^t S. Eastman, U. S. A. and other eminent artists. | [Vignette.] | Published by authority of Congress. |

Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co.
6 vols. maps and plates, 4°.

This edition agrees in the text page for page with the original titled above, and contains in addition an index to each volume.

Copies seen: Congress.

Partially reprinted with title as follows:

[—] The | Indian tribes | of the | United States: | their | history, antiquities, customs, religion, arts, language, | traditions, oral legends, and myths. | Edited by | Francis S. Drake. | Illustrated with one hundred fine engravings on steel. | In two volumes. | Vol. I[—II]. |

Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & co. | London: 16 Southampton street, Covent Garden. | 1884.

2 vols.: portrait 1 l. title verso copyright notice 1 l. preface pp. 3-5, contents pp. 7-8, list of plates pp. 9-10, introduction pp. 11-24, text pp. 25-458; frontispiece 1 l. title verso copyright notice 1 l. contents pp. 3-6, list of plates p. 7, text pp. 9-445, index pp. 447-455, plates, 4°.

"In the following pages the attempt has been made to place before the public in a convenient and accessible form the results of the life-long labors in the field of aboriginal research of the late Henry R. Schoolcraft."

Chapter II, Language, literature, and pictography, vol. 1, pp. 47-63, contains general remarks on the Indian languages.

Copies seen: Congress.

Priced by Clarke & co. 1886, no. 6376, \$25.

Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, ethnologist, born in [Watervliet] Albany County, N. Y., March 28, 1793, died in Washington, D. C., December 10, 1864. Was educated at Middlebury College, Vermont, and at Union, where he pursued the studies of chemistry and mineralogy. In 1817-'18 he traveled in Missouri and Arkansas, and returned with a large collection of geological and mineralogical specimens. In 1820 he was appointed geologist to Gen. Lewis Cass's explor-

Schoolcraft (H. R.)—Continued.

ing expedition to Lake Superior and the headwaters of Mississippi River. He was secretary of a commission to treat with the Indians at Chicago, and, after a journey through Illinois and along Wabash and Miami rivers, was in 1822 appointed Indian agent for the tribes of the lake region, establishing himself at Sault Sainte Marie, and afterward at Mackinaw, where, in 1823, he married Jane Johnston, granddaughter of Waboojeeg, a noted Ojibway chief, who had received her education in Europe. In 1828 he founded the Michigan historical society and in 1831 the Algic society. From 1828 till 1832 he was a member of the territorial legislature of Michigan. In 1832 he led a government expedition, which followed the Mississippi River up to its source in Itasca Lake. In 1836 he negotiated a treaty with the Indians on the upper lakes for the cession to the United States of 16,000,000 acres of their lands. He was then appointed acting superintendent of Indian affairs, and in 1839 chief disbursing agent for the northern department. On his return from Europe in 1842 he made a tour through western Virginia, Ohio, and Canada. He was appointed by the New York legislature in 1845 a commissioner to take the census of the Indians in the State and collect information concerning the Six Nations. After the performance of this task, Congress authorized him, on March 3, 1847, to obtain through the Indian bureau reports relating to all the Indian tribes of the country and to collate and edit the information. In this work he spent the remaining years of his life. Through his influence many laws were enacted for the protection and benefit of the Indians. Numerous scientific societies in the United States and Europe elected him to membership, and the University of Geneva gave him the degree of LL.D. in 1846. He was the author of numerous poems, lectures, and reports on Indian subjects, besides thirty-one larger works. Two of his lectures before the Algic society at Detroit on the "Grammatical Construction of the Indian Languages" were translated into French by Peter S. Duponceau and gained for their author a gold medal from the French institute. . . . To the five volumes of Indian researches compiled under the direction of the war department he added a sixth, containing the post-Columbian history of the Indians and of their relations with Europeans (Philadelphia, 1857). He had collected material for two additional volumes, but the government suddenly suspended the publication of the work.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Schwapmuth. See Shiwapmuk.

Schwoyelpi. See Skoyelpi.

Scouler (Dr. John). Observations on the indigenous tribes of the N. W. coast of America. By John Scouler, M. D., F. L. S., &c.

In Royal Geog. Soc. of London, Jour. vol. 11, pp. 215-251, London, 1841, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

Scouler (J.) — Continued.

Vocabulary of the Billechoola, Salmon River, lat. 53° 30' N. (numerals 1-1000 and 150 words and phrases), pp. 230-235.—Vocabulary of the Okanagan spoken on Fraser's River (numerals 1-100 and 105 words and phrases), pp. 236-241.—Vocabularies of the Kawitchen, spoken at the entrance of Trading River, opposite Vancouver's Island, Noosdalum of Hood's Canal, and Squallyamish of Puget's Sound (numerals 1-100 and 150 words and phrases), pp. 242-247.

The vocabularies were furnished by Dr. W. F. Tolmie. Dr. Scouler's comments upon them are scattered through pp. 218-229.

Sentences:

Bilkula	See Scouler (J.)
Chehalis	Swan (J. G.)
Kawichen	Scouler (J.)
Kawichen	Tolmie (W. F.)
Klallam	Scouler (J.)
Okinagan	Scouler (J.)
Okinagan	Tolmie (W. F.)
Puyallup	McCaw (S. R.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Salish	Smet (P. J. de.)
Salish	Whympier (F.)
Skoyelpi	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Snohomish	Youth's.
Tilamuk	Lee (D.) and Frost (J. H.)

Shea (John Gilmary). History | of the | Catholic missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | author [&c. three lines.] | [Design.] |

New York: | Edward Dunigan & brother, | 151 Fulton-street, near Broadway. | 1855.

Engraved title: Catholic missions | among the Indian tribes | of the United States, | [engraving with the words "Catharine Tehgawita"] | by John G. Shea. |

New York: | E. Dunigan & brother, 151 Fulton st.

Portrait of John Bapst 1 l. engraved title as above verso blank 1 l. printed title as above verso copyright notice (1854) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. contents pp. 5-13, preface pp. 15-17, text pp. 19-495, appendix pp. 497-506, index pp. 507-514, fac-similes pp. i-iv, four other portraits (Peyri, Brebeuf, Jogues, De Smet), 12°.

The Lord's prayer in Flathead and Pends d'Oreilles (from De Smet), footnote, p. 468.

Copies seen: Astor, British Museum, Congress, Eames, Trumbull.

At the Field sale a copy, no. 2112*, sold for \$2.25; at the Murphy sale, no. 2264, for \$3.25.

— History | of the | Catholic missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | author [&c. three lines.] | [Design.] |

Shea (J. G.) — Continued.

New York: | Edward Dunigan and brother, | (James B. Kirker.) | 151 Fulton street, near Broadway. | 1857.

Engraved title: Catholic missions | among the Indian tribes | of the United States, | [engraving with the words "Catharine Tehgawita"] | by John G. Shea. |

New York: | E. Dunigan & brother, 151 Fulton st.

Portrait of Anthony Peyri 1 l. engraved title as above verso blank 1 l. printed title as above verso copyright notice (1854) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. contents pp. 5-13, preface pp. 15-17, text pp. 19-495, fac-similes pp. i-iv, appendix pp. 497-506, index pp. 507-514, two other portraits (Brebeuf, Jogues), 12°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Eames.

— Geschichte | der | katholischen Missionen | unter den | Indianer-Stämmen der Vereinigten Staaten. | 1529-1860. | Von | John Gilmary Shea, | Verfasser [&c. two lines.] | Aus dem Englischen übersetzt | von | J. Roth. | Sr. Heiligkeit Papst Pius IX gewidmet. | Mit 6 Stahlstichen. |

Würzburg. | Verlag von C. Etlinger.

[1858.] (*)

Pp. 1-668, 12°. Title from the author.

— History | of the | Catholic missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | author of [&c. three lines.] | [Design.] |

New York: | T. W. Strong, | Late Edward Dunigan & brother, | Catholic publishing house, | 599 Broadway. | [1870.]

Engraved title: Catholic missions | among the Indian tribes | of the United States, | [engraving with the words "Catherine Tehgawita"] | by John G. Shea. |

New York: | E. Dunigan & brother, 599 Broadway. [n.d.]

Frontispiece, engraved title verso blank 1 l. printed title as above verso copyright notice 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. contents pp. 5-13, preface pp. 15-17, text pp. 19-495, appendix pp. 497-506, index pp. 507-514, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above.

Copies seen: Congress, Powell.

Priced by Clarke and co. 1886, no. 6620, \$2.

— History | of the | Catholic missions | among the | Indian tribes of the United States, | 1529-1854. | By John Gilmary Shea, | author [&c. three lines.] | [Design.] |

New York: | P. J. Kenedy, | Excelsior Catholic publishing house, | 5 Barclay Street. [n.d.]

Shea (J. G.)—Continued.

Engraved title: Catholic missions | among the Indian tribes | of the United States, | [engraving with the words "Catherine Teh-gakwita"] | by John G. Shea. |

New York: | E. Dunigan & brother, 599 Broadway. [n. d.]

Engraved title verso blank 1 i. printed title verso copyright notice (1854) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. contents pp. 5-13, preface pp. 15-17, text pp. 19-495, appendix pp. 497-506, index pp. 507-514, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— Languages of the American Indians.

In *American Cyclopædia*, vol. 1, pp. 407-414, New York, 1873, 8°.

Contains grammatic examples of a number of American languages, among them the Selish or Flathead.

John Dawson Gilmary Shea, author, born in New York City July 22, 1824; [died in Elizabeth, N. J., 1891]. He was educated at the grammar school of Columbia College, of which his father was principal, studied law, and was admitted to the bar, but has devoted himself chiefly to literature. He edited the *Historical Magazine* from 1859 till 1865, was one of the founders and first president of the United States Catholic Historical Society, is a member or corresponding member of the principal historical societies in this country and Canada, and corresponding member of the Royal Academy of History, Madrid. He has received the degree of LL. D. from St. Francis Xavier College, New York, and St. John's College, Fordham. His writings include *The Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley* (New York, 1853); *History of the Catholic Missions Among the Indian Tribes of the United States* (1854; German translation, Würzburg, 1856); *The Fallen Brave* (1861); *Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi* (Albany, 1862); *Novum Belgium, an Account of the New Netherlands in 1643-'44* (New York, 1862); *The Operations of the French Fleet under Count de Grasse* (1864); *The Lincoln Memorial* (1865); *Translations of Charlevoix's History and General Description of New France* (6 vol., 1866-1872); *Hennepin's Description of Louisiana* (1880); *Le Clercq's Establishment of the Faith* (1881), and *Penalosa's Expedition* (1882); *Catholic Church in Colonial Days* (1886); *Catholic Hierarchy of the United States* (1886); and *Life and Times of Archbishop Carroll* (1888). He also translated *De Courcey's Catholic Church in the United States* (1856) and edited the *Cramoisy series* of narratives and documents bearing on the early history of the French-American colonies (26 vols., 1857-1868); *Washington's Private Diary* (1861); *Cadwallader Colden's History of the Five Indian Nations*, edition of 1727 (1866); *Absp's Maryland* (1869); a series of grammars and dictionaries of the Indian languages (15 vols., 1860-1874), and *Life of Pius IX* (1875). He

Shea (J. G.)—Continued.

has also published *Bibliography of American Catholic Bibles and Testaments* (1859), corrected several of the very erroneous Catholic Bibles, and revised by the Vulgate Challoner's original Bible of 1750 (1871), and has issued several prayer-books, school histories, Bible dictionaries, and translations.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Shiwapmuk:

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Shooswap. See Shuswap.

Shorthand primer . . . Thompson.

See *Le Jeune* (J. M. R.)

Shuswap:

General discussion	See Dawson (G. M.)
General discussion	Hale (H.)
Geographic names	Dawson (G. M.)
Grammatic treatise	Boas (F.)
Grammatic treatise	Gallatin (A.)
Grammatic treatise	Hale (H.)
Numerals	Dawson (G. M.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Prayers	Gendre (—)
Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Proper names	Dawson (G. M.)
Relationships	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Dawson (G. M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Howse (J.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Sicatl:

Vocabulary	See Boas (F.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Silets:

Legend	See Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)

Skagit:

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Craig (R. O.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Skitsamish. See Skitsnuish.

Skitsnuish:

General discussion	See Hale (H.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Prayers	Caruana (J. M.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Mengarini (G.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Pott (A. F.)

Skokomish:

Geographic names	See Eells (M.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Relationships	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Salish.
Words	Boas (F.)

Skoyelpi:

Numerals	See Chamberlain (A. F.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Sentences	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Vocabulary	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Mengarini (G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Skwaksin:

Geographic names	See Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Eells (M.)

Skwale. See **Niskwalli.****Skwallyamish.** See **Niskwalli.****Skwamish:**

Prayers	See Durieu (P.)
Vocabulary	Salish.

Skwaxon. See **Skwaksin.****Smalley** (Eugene Virgil). The Kalispel country.

In the Century Illustrated Magazine, vol. 29, pp. 447-455, New York and London, 1885, 8°.
(Pilling.)

General remarks on the Kalispel language, character of vowel sounds, and letters lacking in the language, pp. 454-455.—Lord's prayer in Kalispel (from Van Gorp), p. 455.

Eugene Virgil Smalley, journalist, born in Randolph, Portage County, Ohio, July 18, 1841. He was educated in the public schools of Ohio and New York, and passed one year in New York central college at McGrawville. He enlisted at the beginning of the civil war in the Seventh Ohio Infantry and frequently sent letters about different engagements to the newspapers, for which descriptions he had shown a predilection before entering the field. He served until nearly the close of the struggle, when he was discharged on account of wounds, and as soon as he was able went to Washington, D. C., where, in 1865, he was appointed clerk of the military committee of the House of Representatives. He retained the post until 1873. In 1882 he entered the employment of the Northern Pacific Railroad and in 1884 established the "Northwest," an illustrated magazine, in St. Paul, Minn., of which he is still (1888) the editor and publisher.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Smet (Rev. Peter John de). Letters and sketches | with | a narrative of a year's residence | among | the Indian tribes | of | The Rocky Mountains. | By | P. J. De Smet, S. J. |

Smet (P. J.)—Continued.

Philadelphia: | published by M. Fithian, 61 n. Second street. | 1843.

Frontispiece recto blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-ix, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 13-252, 12°.

A few Flathead words and phrases, p. 190.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, ~~Eames~~, Georgetown, Harvard.

— Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheuses, | et | une année de séjour | chez les tribus indiennes | du vaste territoire de l'Orégon, | dépendant | des États-Unis d'Amérique, | par le R. P. Pierre de Smet, | missionnaire de la compagnie de Jésus. | [Vignette.] |

Malines. | P. J. Hanicq, imprimeur du saint siège, de la sacrée congrégation | de la propagande et de l'archevêché de Malines.—1844.

Cover title nearly as above, half-title verso blank 1 l. portrait of the author 1 l. title as above verso imprimatur 1 l. "avis" and "préface de l'édition américaine" pp. iii-vi, plate ("vue de St. Louis du Missouri") 1 l. text pp. 1-304, eighteen other plates, folded map, 12°.

Prières en langue Tête-Plate et Pondéras, containing the sign of the cross, the Pater noster, the Ave Maria, and the Credo, with interlinear French translation, pp. 80-82.

This is the first French edition of Letters and Sketches. It contains details not in the Philadelphia edition.

Copies seen: Eames.

Sabin's Dictionary mentions a Dutch translation: Reis naar het Rotsgebergte, Deventer, bij J. W. Robijns en Comp. [1844?] 12°.

— Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheuses, | chez les tribus indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Orégon, | dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique, | Par le R. P. de Smet. | [Ornament.] |

Lille. | L. Lefort, imprimeur-libraire, | rue Esquermoise, 55. | 1845.

Cover title: Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheuses. |

Lille. | L. Lefort, imp. libraire, | rue Esquermoise, 55.

Cover title, half-title verso blank 1 l. frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. avis sur cette édition pp. vii-viii, préface de l'édition américaine pp. ix-xii, text pp. 9-268, list of publications 2 ll. list on back cover, 12°.

Prières en langue Tête-Plate et Pondéras, as in the preceding edition, pp. 265-268.

Copies seen: Eames.

Sabin's Dictionary mentions editions of Lille, 1846, and Quatrième édition, Lille: L. Lefort, 1858; also an Italian translation, Palermo, 1847.

— Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheuses | chez les tribus indiennes du vaste

Smet (P. J.)—Continued.

territoire de l'Orégon, | dependant des
Etats-Unis d'Amérique. | Par le R. P. de
Smet. | Quatrième édition. |

Lille. | L. Lefort, imprimeur-libraire,
| MDCCCLIX [1859].

Pp. i-vi, 7-240, 12°.

Prières (Pater, Ave, Credo) en langue Tête-
Plate et Ponderas.

Copies seen : Bancroft.

A German translation as follows:

— Reisen | zu | den Felsen-Gebirgen |
und | ein Jahr | unter den | wilden
Indianer-Stämmen des Oregon-Gebietes
| von | P. J. de Smet, S. J. | Aus dem
Französischen übersetzt | von | L.
Hinssen, Priester. |

St. Louis, Mo. | Druck und Verlag
von Franz Saler. | 1865.

Title verso blank 1 l. Vorwort pp. iii-iv, text
pp. 1-220, 12°.

Lord's prayer, Ave, and Credo in the language
of the Flathead and Ponderas, with interlinear
German translation, pp. 64-65.

Copies seen : Congress, Eames.

— Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheu-
ses | et séjour chez les | tribus in-
diennes de l'Orégon | (États-Unis) |
par | le R. P. de Smet | de la Compagnie
de Jésus | Nouvelle édition | revue et
considérablement augmentée |

Bruxelles | Victor Devaux et Cie | 26,
rue Saint-Jean, 26 | Paris | H. Repos
et Cie, éditeurs | 70, rue Bonaparte, 70
| 1873

Cover title as above, half-title verso licence
etc. 1 l. portrait of the author 1 l. title as above
verso blank 1 l. préface pp. v-xii, itinéraire
abrégé pp. xiii-xxxv, plate of St. Louis 1 l. text
pp. 1-405, table des matières pp. 407-408, folded
map, printed notice on back cover, 12°.

Pater, Ave, et Credo en langue Tête Plate et
Ponderas, with interlinear French translation,
pp. 97-99.

Copies seen : British Museum, Eames.

Sabin's Dictionary mentions an edition,
Lille, 1875.

— Voyages | aux | montagnes Rocheu-
ses | Chez les tribus indiennes du
vaste territoire de l'Orégon | dépen-
dant des États-Unis d'Amérique. | Par
de Smet | Huitième édition | [Design
with monogram J. L.] |

Librairie de J. Lefort | imprimeur
éditeur | Lille | rue Charles de Muys-
sart, 24 | Paris | rue des Saints-Pères,
30 | Propriété et droit de traduction
réservés. [1887.]

Colophon : Lille. Typ. J. Lefort. 1887.

Smet (P. J.)—Continued.

Cover title: Le R. P. de Smet | Voyages | aux
| montagnes | Rocheuses | chez les tribus
indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Orégon
dépendant | des États-Unis d'Amérique. |

Librairie de J. Lefort, éditeur | a Lille | rue
Charles de Muysart, 24 | a Paris | rue des
Saints-Pères, 30

Cover title, half-title verso frontispiece 1
title verso blank 1 l. préface de l'édition amér-
icaine pp. v-vi, text pp. 7-237, table and colophon
verso blank 1 l. list of publications on back
cover, 8°.

Prières en langue Tête-Plate et Ponderas
with interlinear French translation, as in the
previous editions, pp. 235-237.

Copies seen : Eames.

There is another issue of this same edition
with a new cover title as follows:

Le R. P. de Smet | Voyages | aux | montagne
| Rocheuses | chez les tribus indiennes du
vaste territoire de l'Orégon | dépendant de
États-Unis d'Amérique. |

Librairie de J. Lefort | imprimeur éditeur |
Lille | rue Charles de Muysart, 24 | Paris | ru-
des Saints-Pères, 30. [1887.]

Copies seen : Eames.

— Oregon missions | and | Travels |
over the Rocky mountains, | in 1845-46
| By | father P. J. de Smet, | Of the
Society of Jesus. |

New-York: | published by Edward
Dunigan, | 151, Fulton-street. | M DCC
XLVII [1847].

Engraved title: Oregon missions | and Tra-
vels over the | Rocky mountains, | in 1845-46.
[Vignette of "Mary Quille in the battle against
the Crows."] | by Father P. J. De Smet. | of the
Society of Jesus. |

New York, | Published by Edward Dunigan
| 1847.

Half-title (Oregon missions.) verso blank 1
portrait of Flathead chief recto blank 1 l. e
graved title verso blank 1 l. title verso cop-
right notice (1847) 1 l. dedication verso blank
1 l. préface pp. xi-xii, map, text pp. 13-408, Lord
prayer, etc., in several Indian languages, 2
twelve other plates, 16°.

Sign of the cross and the Lord's prayer
the Flathead and Pend d'Oreille language
with interlinear English translation, p. [409.]
Vocabulary (23 words) of the Flathead, p. [41.]

Copies seen : Astor, Boston Athenæum,
British Museum, Congress, Eames, George
town, Harvard, Pilling.

At the Field sale, a copy, no. 2159, brought \$4
at the Brinley sale, no. 5612, \$3.75; at the Mu-
phy sale, no. 785, \$5.50.

— Missions de l'Orégon | et Voyages
aux montagnes Rocheuses | aux sources
| de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca et de
Sascatshawin, | en 1845-46. | [Picture
"Marie Quillax dans la bataille contre les Indiens"]

Smet (P. J.) — Continued.

les Corbeaux," etc.] | Par le père P. J. de Smet, | de la Société de Jésus. |

Gand, | impr. & lith. de V^e. Vander Schelden, | éditeur. [1848.]

Cover title: Missions | de l'Orégon | et | voyages | aux montagnes-Rocheuses, | aux sources de | la Colombie, de l'Athabasca | et du Sascatchewan; | pendant l'année 1845-46. | Par le père P.-J. de Smet, | de la Compagnie de Jésus. | Ouvrage orné de 16 gravures et de 3 cartes. | Il se vend au profit de la mission. |

Gand, | chez V.^e Vander Schelden, | Imprimeur-Editeur.

Cover title portrait of a Flathead chief 1 l. engraved title verso blank 1 l. license to print (dated 20 feb. 1848) verso 2 lines of text 1 l. dedication (dated Gand, 20 février 1848) pp. i-ii, préface de l'éditeur pp. iii-ix, map, notice sur le territoire de l'Orégon pp. 9-39, half-title (Missions de l'Orégon | et | voyages | aux montagnes-Rocheuses | aux sources de | la Colombie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatchewan, | en 1845-46. | Par le Père P.-J. de Smet, de la Comp. de Jésus.) verso blank 1 l. text pp. 41-350, notre père etc. in several Indian languages pp. 351-359, origine des Américains pp. 360-378, table pp. 379-380, notice on back cover, two other maps and fourteen other plates, 16°. The date of publication, 1848, is printed on the back of the volume. The notice on the back cover reads: "Sous presse chez le même: Le même ouvrage en flamand, avec gravures et cartes."

Le signe de la croix et Notre père en langue Tête-Plate et Pend d'Oreille, with interlinear French translation, p. 331. — Vocabulary (11 words) of the Tête-Plate and of the Checalish, p. 338.

Copies seen: Bancroft, Congress, Eames, Georgetown.

This translation was probably made under the supervision of the author. It contains some additional matter and notes, three important maps, and new plates, which differ in style from those in the New York edition of 1847. The following is a different version:

— Missions | de l'Orégon | et voyages | dans les montagnes Rocheuses | en 1845 et 1846, | par le père P. J. de Smet, | de la Société de Jésus. | Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais, | Par M. Bourlez. | [Ornament.] |

Paris | librairie de Poussielgue-Rusand, | rue du Petit-Bourbon Saint-Sulpice, 3. | A Lyon, chez J. B. Pelagaud et Cie. | 1848

Engraved title: Missions de l'Orégon. | Et voyages aux | montagnes Rocheuses | en 1845 & 46. | [Vignette of "Marie Plume dans la bataille contre les Corbeaux"] | Par | le père P. J. de Smet. | de la Société de | Jésus.

Cover title: Missions | de l'Orégon | et voyages | dans les montagnes Rocheuses | en 1845

Smet (P. J.) — Continued.

et 1846, | par le père P. J. de Smet, | de la Société de Jésus. | Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais, | Par M. Bourlez. | [Ornament.]

Paris, | librairie de Poussielgue-Rusand, | rue du Petit-Bourbon Saint-Sulpice, 3; | a Lyon, chez J. B. Pelagaud et Cie. | 1848

Cover title, half title (Missions | de l'Orégon.) verso name of printer 1 l. portrait of Flathead chief recto blank 1 l. engraved title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. préface pp. i-ii, text pp. 7-366, notre père etc. in several Indian languages pp. 367-375, origine des Américains pp. 376-395, postface pp. 399-406, table pp. 407-408, twelve other plates, list of publications on back cover, 12°.

Le signe de la croix et Notre père en langue Tête-Plate et Pend d'Oreille, with interlinear French translation, p. 367. — Vocabulary (11 words) of the Tête-Plate, and of the Checalish, p. 374.

The greater part of this translation was made from the New York edition. The latter part of the volume, however, follows the other version published at Ghent in the same year, from which the supplementary matter is evidently taken. The illustrations are identical with those in the original American edition, the only change being in the inscriptions.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Georgetown.

At the Field sale, no. 2158, a copy brought \$3.25.

— Missien van den Orégon | en Reizen | naer de Rotsbergen | en de bronnen | der Colombia, der Athabasca en Sascatchewan, | in 1845-46. | [Picture of "Maria Quillac in den stryd tegen de Corbeaux," etc.] | Door den pater P. J. de Smet, | Van de Societeit van Jesus, | uit het fransch | door een kloosterling van Latrappe. |

Gent, | Boek- en Steendrukkery van Wwe. Vander Schelden, | Onderstraet, N^o 37. | 1849.

Cover title: Missiën | vanden | Orégon | en | Reizen naar de Rotsbergen, | door | pater P.-J. de Smet, | van de societeit van Jesus. | Versierd met 16 platen en 3 kaarten. | [Ornament.] |

Gent, | huis heiligen Joseph, | boekdrukkerij van H. Vander Schelden, | Onderstraet, 25.

Cover title, portrait of a Flathead chief 1 l. engraved title verso blank 1 l. license to print (dated 11 Oct. 1848) verso 2 lines of text 1 l. dedication (dated Gent, den 20 february 1848) pp. vii-viii, vorrede van den uitgever pp. ix-xv, map, verslag over het grondgebied van den Orégon pp. 17-49, half title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 53-382, het onze vader etc. in several Indian languages pp. 383-391, oorsprong der Amerikanen pp. 392-411, inhoud pp. 413-423, list of publications on back cover, two other maps and fourteen other plates, 16°.

Het onze vader (and Het teeken des kruises) in de tael Tête-Plate en Pend d'Oreille, with

Smet (P. J.) — Continued.

interlinear Dutch translation, p. 383.—Vocabulary (11 words) of the Tête-Plate, and of the Checalish, p. 390.

Copies seen: Eames.

The French version, "Troisième édition," Bruxelles et Paris, 1874 (Eames), does not contain the above-mentioned linguistics.

— New Indian sketches. | By | rev. P. J. de Smet, S. J. |

New York: | D. & J. Sadlier & co., 31 Barclay-st. | Boston—128 Federal-street. | Montreal—cor. Notre-dame and St. Francis Xavier sts. | 1863.

Frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. 5-6, contents pp. 7-8, text pp. 9-175, plate opposite p. 54, 16^o.

"The short Indian catechism in use among the Flatheads, Kalispels, Pend d'Oreilles, and other Rocky Mountain Indians," alternate pages Indian and English, pp. 148-175.

Copies seen: Eames, Georgetown.

A later edition with title-page as follows:

— New Indian sketches. | By | rev. P. J. de Smet, S. J. |

New York: | D. & J. Sadlier & co., 31 Barclay-st. | Boston—128 Federal-street. | Montreal—cor. Notre-dame and St. Francis Xavier sts. | 1865.

Frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. 5-6, contents pp. 7-8, text pp. 9-175, 16^o.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, Eames, Pilling.

Sabin's Dictionary mentions an edition of [1877].

A later edition with title-page as follows:

— New Indian sketches. | By | rev. P. J. de Smet, S. J. |

New York: | D. & J. Sadlier & co., 31 Barclay-st. | Montreal—cor. Notre-dame and St. Francis Xavier sts. | [1885.]

Cover title: Sadliers' Household Library. | No. 91. Price 15 cts. | New Indian Sketches. | By rev. P. J. de Smet, S. J. | Complete and unabridged edition. |

New York: | D. & J. Sadlier & co., 31 Barclay st. | Montreal: 275 Notre dame street. | [1885.]

Cover title, title verso copyright (1885) 1 l. preface pp. 5-6, contents pp. 7-8, text pp. 9-175, 16^o.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Brinton, British Museum, Congress, Eames, Georgetown, Pilling.

— Lettres | choisies | du révérend père | Pierre-Jean de Smet | de la Compagnie de Jésus | missionnaire aux États-Unis d'Amérique | 1855-1861 | Troisième édition | soigneusement revue et corrigée d'après les manuscrits | de l'auteur | et augmentée de nombreuses notes |

Smet (P. J.) — Continued.

Bruxelles | F. Haenen, libraire-éditeur | 8, rue des Paroissiens, 8 | Paris | H. Repos et C^{ie}, éditeurs | 70 Rue Bonaparte, 70 | 1876

Cover title as above, half-title (Lettres | choisies | du révérend père | Pierre-Jean de Smet) verso approbation 1 l. title as above verso names of printers 1 l. preface pp. v-x, text pp. 1-414, table des matières pp. 415-416, list on back cover, 12^o.

Names of animals in the Cœur d'Alène language, about a dozen words, with definitions in French, foot-note on p. 397.

Copies seen: Eames.

The first series of these "Lettres choisies," 1849-1857, Bruxelles, 1875 (Eames), contains no Salishan linguistics.

— Lettres | choisies | du révérend père | Pierre-Jean de Smet | de la Compagnie de Jésus | missionnaire aux États-Unis [sic] d'Amérique | Troisième série | Troisième édition | soigneusement revue et corrigée d'après les manuscrits | de l'auteur | et augmentée de nombreuses notes |

Bruxelles | M. Closson et C^{ie}, éditeurs | 26, rue de Joncker, 26 | Paris | H. Repos et C^{ie}, éditeurs | 70, rue Bonaparte, 70 | 1877

Cover title as above, half-title (Lettres | choisies | du révérend père | Pierre-Jean de Smet) verso approbation 1 l. title as above verso names of printers 1 l. préface pp. v-xi, text pp. 1-414, table des matières pp. 415-416, list on back cover, 12^o.

Names of esculent roots and fruits in the Cœur d'Alène language, about 28 words, with definitions in French, footnote on pp. 58-59.

Sign of the cross and Lord's prayer "en langue des Ricarries ou Sanish (le peuple primitif)," pp. 412-413.

Copies seen: Eames.

The continuation, Lettres choisies, "quatrième et dernière série," Bruxelles, 1878 (Eames), contains no Salishan material.

— The | Linton | Albvm. | By | P. S. [sic] De Smet | S. J. |

Manuscript belonging in 1887 to the late Col. John Mason Brown, Louisville, Ky.; embellished cover with title as above, no inside title, pp. 1-84, 4^o. Pen and water-color sketches on pp. 1, 3, 15, 33, 55, 61, and 65.

The Lord's prayer in the Flathead language, p. 69.

Peter John De Smet, missionary, born in Termonde, Belgium, December 31, 1801, died in St. Louis, Mo., in May, 1872. He studied in the Episcopal Seminary of Mechlin, and while there he felt called to devote himself to the conversion of the Indians. When Bishop Nerinx visited

Smet (P. J.)—Continued.

Belgium in search of missionaries, De Smet, with five other students, volunteered to accompany him, and sail from Amsterdam in 1821. After a short stay in Philadelphia, De Smet entered the Jesuit novitiate at Whitmarsh, Md. Here he took the Jesuit habit. In 1828 he went to St. Louis and took part in establishing the University of St. Louis, in which he was afterwards professor. In 1838 he was sent to establish a mission among the Pottawattamies on Sugar Creek. He built a chapel, erected a school, which was soon crowded with pupils, and in a short time converted most of the tribe. In 1840 he begged the bishop of St. Louis to permit him to labor among the Flatheads of the Rocky Mountains, and set out on April 30, 1840. He arrived on July 14 in the camp of Peter Valley, where about 1,600 Indians had assembled to meet him. With the aid of an interpreter he translated the Lord's prayer, the Creed, and the Commandments into their language, and in a fortnight all the Flatheads knew these prayers and commandments, which were afterward explained to them. In the spring of 1841 he set out again, and, after passing through several tribes, crossed the Platte and met at Fort Hall a body of Flatheads who had come 800 miles to escort the missionaries. On September 24 the party reached Bitterroot River, where it was decided to form a permanent settlement. The lay brothers built a church and residence, while De Smet went to Colville to obtain provisions. On his return . . . he remained in the village, familiarizing himself with the language, into which he translated the catechism. He then resolved to visit Fort Vancouver; . . . on his return to St. Mary's he resolved to cross the wilderness again to St. Louis. There he laid the condition of his mission before his superiors, who directed him to go to Europe and appeal for aid to the people of Belgium and France. He sailed from Antwerp in December, 1843, with five Jesuits and six sisters, and reached Fort Vancouver in August, 1844. In 1845 he began a series of missions among the Zingomenes, Sinpoils, Okenaganes, Flatbows, and Koetenays, which extended to the watershed of the Saskatchewan and Columbia, the camps of the wandering Assiniboinis and Creeks, and the stations of Fort St. Anne and Bourassa. He visited Europe several times in search of aid for his missions. During his last visit to Europe he met with a severe accident, in which several of his ribs were broken, and on his return to St. Louis he wasted slowly away.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Snanaimoo. See **Snanaimuk.**

Snanaimuk:

Gentes	See Boas (F.)
Grammatic treatise	Boas (F.)
Legends	Boas (F.)
Lord's prayer	Bancroft (H. H.)

Snanaimuk—Continued.

Lord's prayer	Carmany (J. H.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Prayers	Boas (F.)
Ten commandments	Bancroft (H. H.)
Ten commandments	Carmany (J. H.)
Texts	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Snohomish:

Catechism	See Boulet (J. B.)
Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Boulet (J. B.)
Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
Lord's prayer	Youth's.
Prayer book	Boulet (J. B.)
Sentences	Youth's.
Vocabulary	Bolduc (J. B. Z.)
Vocabulary	Chirouze (—)
Vocabulary	Craig (R. O.)
Words	Boas (F.)
Words	Youth's.

Songish:

Gentes	See Boas (F.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Proper names	Macdonald (D. G. F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Words	Boas (F.)

Songs:

Kawichen	See Boas (F.)
Klallam	Baker (T.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Twana	Baker (T.)

Spokan:

Bible, Matthew	See Walker (E.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Primer	Walker (E.) and Eells (C.)
Proper names	Catlin (G.)
Proper names	Stanley (J. M.)
Relationships	Gibbs (G.)
Relationships	Morgan (L. H.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Pinart (A. L.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Squallyamish. See **Niskwalli.**

[**Squire (Gov. Watson C.)**] Report of the | governor of Washington territory | for | the year 1884. |

Squire (W. C.) — Continued.

Washington: | Government printing office. | 1884.

Cover title as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-62, map, 8°.

A few Salish plant and fish names, pp. 12, 13.

Copies seen: Eames, Gatschet, Pilling.

Squoxon. See Skwaksin.

Stabat mater [Kalispel]. See Canestrelli (P.)**Stailakum:**

Grammatic treatise See Boas (F.)

Vocabulary Boas (F.)

Stalo:

Prayers See Durieu (P.)

Stanley (J. M.) Portraits | of | North American Indians, | with sketches of scenery, etc., | painted by | J. M. Stanley. | Deposited with | the Smithsonian institution. [Seal of the institution.] |

Washington: | Smithsonian institution. | December, 1852.

Cover title as above, title as above verso names of printers 1 l. preface verso contents 1 l. text pp. 5-72, index pp. 73-76, 8°.

Forms Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, 53; also part of vol. 2 of the same series, Washington, 1862.

Contains the names of personages of many Indian tribes of the United States, to a number of which is added the English signification. Among the peoples represented are the Spokanes, pp. 68-71; Stony Island Indians, p. 71; Okinagans, p. 72.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Geological Survey, Pilling, Powell, Smithsonian Institution.

[Steiger (E.) Steiger's | bibliotheca glottica, | part first. | A catalogue of | Dictionaries, Grammars, Readers, Expositors, etc. | of mostly | modern languages | spoken in all parts of the earth, | except of | English, French, German, and Spanish. | First division: | Abenaki to Hebrew. |

E. Steiger, | 22 & 24 Frankfort Street, | New York. [1874.]

Half-title on cover, title as above verso name of printer 1 l. notice dated Sept. 1874 verso blank 1 l. text pp. 1-40, advertisements 2 ll. colophon on back cover, 12°.

Titles of works relating to American languages generally, p. 3; to the Clallam, p. 24.

The second division of the first part was not published. Part second is on the English language and part third on the German language.

In his notice the compiler states: "This compilation must not be regarded as an attempt at a complete linguistic bibliography, but solely as

Steiger (E.) — Continued.

a bookseller's catalogue for business purposes, with special regard to the study of philology in America."

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

Stillacum. See Stailakum.

Stumpf (C.) Lieder der Bilakula Indianer. Von C. Stumpf.

In Vierteljahrschrift für Musik-Wissenschaft, vol. 2, p. 408 [1885?] (*)

Swan (James Gilchrist). The | north-west coast; | or, | three years' residence in Washington | territory. | By James G. Swan. | [Territorial seal.] | With numerous illustrations. |

New York: | Harper & brothers, publishers, | Franklin square. | 1857.

Frontispiece 1 l. title verso copyright notice (1857) 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. introduction pp. v-vii, contents pp. ix-xiv, list of illustrations p. [xv], map, text pp. 17-409, appendix pp. 411-429, index pp. 431-435, 12°.

Chapter xviii, Language of the Indians (pp. 306-326), contains a comparison of Chehalis words with the Mexican, p. 313; general discussion with examples of the Chehalis language, pp. 315-317.—Vocabulary of the Chehalis (180 words and sentences), alphabetically arranged by Chehalis words, pp. 412-415. Numerals 1-1000 of the Chehalis, pp. 420-421.—Many Chehalis terms passim.

Copies seen: Astor, Bancroft, Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Eames, Geological Survey, Harvard, Mallet, Pilling.

Issued also with title-page as follows:

— The | northwest coast; | or, | three years' residence in Washington | territory. | By | James G. Swan. | With numerous illustrations. |

London: | Sampson Low, Son & co. 47 Ludgate hill. | New York: Harper & brothers. | 1857.

Frontispiece 1 l. title 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. introduction pp. v-vi, contents pp. ix-xiv, list of illustrations p. [xv], map, text pp. 17-409, appendix pp. 411-429, index pp. 431-435, 12°.

Linguistic contents as undertitle next above

Copies seen: Charles L. Woodward, New York City.

Mr. James Gilchrist Swan was born in Medford, Mass., January 11, 1818, and was educated at an academy in that place. In 1833 he went to Boston to reside, and remained there until 1849 when he left for San Francisco, where he arrived in 1850. In 1852 he went to Shoalwater Bay where he remained until 1856, when he returned east. In 1859 he returned to Puget Sound; since then Port Townsend has been his headquarters. In 1860 Mr. Swan went to Neah Bay. In June 1862, he was appointed teacher of the Maka

Swan (J. G.) — Continued.

Indian Reservation, where he remained till 1866. In 1869 he went to Alaska, and in May, 1875, he went a second time to Alaska, this time under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, as a commissioner to purchase articles of Indian manufacture for the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition. This fine collection is now in the U. S. National Museum at Washington. July 31, 1878, Mr. Swan was appointed an inspector of customs at Neah Bay, Cape Flattery, and

Swan (J. G.) — Continued.

remained there until August, 1888, adding much to our knowledge of the Makah Indians, which was reported to Prof. Baird and published in a bulletin of the U. S. National Museum. In 1883 he went to Queen Charlotte Islands for the Smithsonian Institution and made another collection for the U. S. National Museum.

Szmiméie-s Jesus Christ [Kalispel]. See **Giorda (J.)**

T.**Tait:**

Numerals	See Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Powell (J. W.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)

Talimoh. See **Tilamuk.****Tate (Rev. Charles Montgomery).** [Hymn in the Aukamenum language of Fraser River, British Columbia.]

Manuscript, 1 leaf, 4°, in the possession of the compiler of this bibliography.

Two verses and chorus of the hymn "Sweet bye and bye."

Mr. Tate came to British Columbia from Northumberland, England, in 1870. He engaged in mission work among the Flathead Indians at Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, in 1871, where he learned the Aukamenum language spoken by the Indian tribes on the east coast of Vancouver Island, lower Fraser River, and Puget Sound. Here he spent three years, when he removed to Port Simpson, on the borders of Alaska, among the Tsimpsheans. He next moved to the Fraser River and spent seven years amongst the Flathead tribes between Yale and Westminster, frequently visiting the Indians on the Nootsahk River in Washington Territory. Mr. Tate spent four years, 1880 to 1884, among the Bella-Bellas, returning in the latter year to the mission on Fraser River.

en commandments:

Netlakapamuk	See Good (J. B.)
Snanaimuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Snanaimuk	Carmany (J. H.)

exts:

Kalispel	See Lettre.
Komuk	Boas (F.)
Lilowat	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Nehelim	Boas (F.)
Netlakapamuk	Good (J. B.)
Netlakapamuk	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
Okinagan	Boas (F.)
Pentlash	Boas (F.)
Salish	Canestrelli (P.)
Salish	Palladine (L.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Tilamuk	Boas (F.)
Twana	Bulmer (T. S.)
Twana	Eells (M.)

Thompson River Indians. See **Netlakapamuk.****Tilamuk:**

General discussion	See Hale (H.)
Gentes	Boas (F.)
Grammatic treatise	Gallatin (A.)
Grammatic treatise	Hale (H.)
Sentences	Lee (D.) and Frost (J. H.)
Texts	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
Vocabulary	Gallatin (A.)
Vocabulary	Hale (H.)
Vocabulary	Latham (R. G.)
Vocabulary	Lee (D.) and Frost (J. H.)
Words	Bancroft (H. H.)
Words	Pott (A. F.)

Tillamook. See **Tilamuk.****Toanhuch:**

Vocabulary	See Gibbs (G.)
Vocabulary	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Vocabulary	Salish.

Tolmie (Dr. William Fraser). [Vocabularies of the northwest coast of North America.]

In Royal Geog. Soc. of London, Jour. vol. 11, pp. 230-246, London, 1841, 8°. (Geological Survey.)

These vocabularies occur in an article by Sconler (J.), Observations on the indigenous tribes of the northwest coast of America, and are as follows:

Vocabulary of the Billechoola, spoken by coast tribes from lat. 50° 30' to 53° 30' (numerals 1-1000, and 150 words and phrases), pp. 230-235.—Vocabulary of the Okinagen, spoken on Fraser's River (numerals 1-100 and 105 words and phrases), pp. 236-241.—Vocabulary of the Kawitchen, spoken at the entrance of Trading River, opposite Vancouver Island; Noosdalum, Hood's Canal; and Squallyamish, Puget Sound (numerals 1-100 and 150 words and phrases), pp. 242-247.

— Vocabulary of the Shooswap.

In Gibbs (G.), Comparative vocabularies, ll. 1-3, Washington, 1873, 4°.

— Vocabulary of the Shooswap, and of the Wā-ky-nā-kaine.

Tolmie (W. F.)—Continued.

In Powell (J. W.), Contributions to N. A. Ethnology, vol. 1, pp. 252-265, Washington, 1877, 4°.

Each contains the 180 words called for on the Smithsonian standard form.

— **Vocabulary of the Kulleespelm.**

In Powell (J. W.), Contributions to N. A. Ethnology, vol. 1, pp. 270-282, Washington, 1877, 4°.

— [A list of prepositions in the Nisqually language.]

Manuscript, 1 leaf, 4°, written on one side only; in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology. Recorded April 21, 1856.

— and Dawson (G. M.) Geological and natural history survey of Canada. | Alfred R. C. Selwyn, F. R. S., F. G. S., Director. | Comparative vocabularies | of the | Indian tribes | of | British Columbia, | with a map illustrating distribution. | By | W. Fraser Tolmie, | Licentiate of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons, Glasgow. | And | George M. Dawson, D. S., A. S. R. M., F. G. S., &c. | [Coat of arms.] | Published by authority of Parliament. |

Montreal: | Dawson brothers. | 1884.

Cover title nearly as above, title as above verso blank 1 l. letter of transmittal signed by G. M. Dawson verso blank 1 l. preface signed by G. M. Dawson pp. 5B-7B, introductory note signed by W. F. Tolmie pp. 9B-12B, text pp. 14B-131B, map, 8°.

Vocabularies (240 words) of the Kawitshin (Kowmook or Thathool, by Tolmie), Kawitshin (Snanaimooh tribe, by Tolmie), Kawitshin (Songis tribe, by Tolmie and Dawson), and Kawitshin (Kwantlin sept, by Tolmie and Dawson), pp. 38B-49B.—Vocabularies (240 words) of the Niskwalli (Sinahomish, by Tolmie and Dawson), and Tsheheilis (Stäktämish, by Tolmie), pp. 50B-61B.—Vocabulary (230 words) of the Bilhoola (Noothlakimish, by Tolmie and Dawson), pp. 62B-73B.—Vocabulary (211 words) of the Selish (Lillooet tribe, by Dawson), pp. 78B-86B.—Notes on the vocabularies: Kawitshin, pp. 119B-120B; Niskwalli and Tsheheilis, p. 121B; Bilhoola, p. 122B; Selish, p. 123B-124B.—Appendix II. "Comparative table of a few (68) words in the foregoing dialects," viz: Selish (Kulleespelm), Nishwalli (Sinahomish), Kawitshin (Songis), Kawitshin (Kwantlin), Bilhoola (Noothlakimish), p. 127B.—Appendix III. Comparison of a few words in various languages of North America, pp. 128B-130B, includes a few Niskwalli, Selish, and Kawitshin.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling, Wellesley.

William Fraser Tolmie was born at Inverness, Scotland, February 3, 1812, and died December 8, 1886, after an illness of only three days,

Tolmie (W. F.)—Continued.

at his residence, Cloverdale, Victoria, B. C. He was educated at Glasgow University, where he graduated in August, 1832. On September 12 of the same year he accepted a position as surgeon and clerk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and left home for the Columbia River, arriving in Vancouver in the spring of 1833. Vancouver was then the chief post of the Hudson's Bay Company on this coast. In 1841 he visited his native land, but returned in 1842 overland via the plains and the Columbia, and was placed in charge of the Hudson's Bay posts on Puget Sound. He here took a prominent part, during the Indian war of 1855-'56, in pacifying the Indians. Being an excellent linguist, he had acquired a knowledge of the native tongues and was instrumental in bringing about peace between the whites and the Indians. He was appointed chief factor of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1855, removed to Vancouver Island in 1859, when he went into stock-raising, being the first to introduce thoroughbred stock into British Columbia; was a member of the local legislature two terms, until 1878; was a member of the first board of education for several years exercising a great influence in educational matters; held many offices of trust, and was always a valued and respected citizen.

Mr. Tolmie was known to ethnologists for his contributions to the history and linguistics of the native races of the West Coast, and dated his interest in ethnological matters from his contact with Mr. Horatio Hale, who visited the West Coast as an ethnologist to the Wilkes exploring expedition. He afterwards transmitted vocabularies of a number of the tribes to Dr. Scouler and to Mr. George Gibbs, some of which were published in Contributions to North American Ethnology. In 1884 he published, in conjunction with Dr. G. M. Dawson, nearly complete series of short vocabularies of the principal languages met with in British Columbia, and his name is to be found frequently quoted as an authority on the history of the Northwest Coast and its ethnology. He frequently contributed to the press upon public questions and events now historical.

Toughwamish. See Dwamish.

Treasury. The Treasury of Language

| A | rudimentary dictionary | of universal philology. | Daniel iii. 4. [One line in Hebrew.] |

Hall and Co., 25, Paternoster row London. | (All rights reserved.) [1873]

Colophon: London: | printed by Grant & Co., 72-78, Turnmill street, E. C.

Title verso blank 1 l. advertisement (dated February 7th, 1873) verso blank 1 l. introductory (signed J. B. and dated October 31st, 1873) i-iv, dictionary of languages (in alphabetical order) pp. 1-301, list of contributors p. 302 errata verso colophon 1 l. 12°.

Edited by James Bonwick, Esq., F. R. G. assisted by about twenty-two contributors

Treasury—Continued.

whose initials are signed to the most important of their respective articles. In the compilation of the work free use was made of Bagster's *Bible of Every Land* and Dr. Latham's *Elements of Comparative Philology*. There are also references to an appendix, concerning which there is the following note on p. 301: "Notice.—Owing to the unexpected enlargement of this Book in course of printing, the Appendix is necessarily postponed; and the more especially as additional matter has been received sufficient to make a second volume. And it will be proceeded with so soon as an adequate list of Subscribers shall be obtained." Under the name of each language is a brief statement of the family or stock to which it belongs, and the country where it is or was spoken, together with references, in many cases, to the principal authorities on the grammar and vocabulary. Addenda follow at the end of each letter.

Contains scattered references to various dialects of the Salishan.

Copies seen : Eames.

Tribal names:

Atna	See Latham (R. G.)
Bilkula	Latham (R. G.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Salish	Kane (P.)
Salish	Keane (A. H.)
Salish	Latham (R. G.)
Salish	Powell (J. W.)

Trübner (Nicolas). See **Ludewig (H. E.)**

Trübner & Co. Registered for Transmission Abroad. | Trübner's | American and Oriental Literary Record. | A monthly register | Of the most important Works published in North and South America, in | India, China, and the British Colonies: with occasional Notes on German, | Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Books. | No. 1 [—Nos. 145–6. Vol. XII. Nos. 11 & 12]. March 16, 1865 [—December, 1879]. Price 6d. | Subscription | 5s. per Annum, | Post Free.

[London: Trübner & co. 1865–1879.]

12 vols. in 9, large 8°. No title-pages, headings only. No. 1 to nos. 23 & 24 (March 30, 1867) are paged 1–424; no. 25 (May 15, 1867) to no. 60 (August 25, 1870) are paged 1–816. The numbering by volumes begins with no. 61 (September 26, 1870), which is marked vol. VI, no. 1. Vols. VI to XII contain pp. 1–196; 1–272; 1–204; 1–184; 1–176; 1–152; 1–164. In addition there is a special number for September, 1874 (pp. 1–72), and an extra no. 128* for October, 1877 (pp. 1–16), and also supplementary and other leaves. Continued under the following title:

Trübner's | American, European & Oriental | Literary Record. | A register of the most important works | published in | North and South America, India, China, Europe, | and the British

Trübner & Co.—Continued.

colonies. | With Occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, | Portuguese, Russian, and Hungarian Literature. | New series. Vol. I [—IX]. | January to December, 1880 [—January to December, 1888]. |

London: | Trübner & co., 57 and 59, Ludgate hill. [1880–1888.]

9 vols. large 8°. Including no. 147–8 to no. 242, each volume with a separate title and leaf of contents and its own pagination. Continued as follows:

Trübner's record, | a journal | devoted to the | Literature of the East, | with notes and lists of current | American, European and Colonial Publications. | No. 243 [—251]. Third series. Vol. I. Part 1 [—Vol. II. Part 3]. Price 2s.

[London: Trübner & co. March, 1889–April, 1891.]

2 vols.; printed covers as above, no title-pages, large 8°. No more published.

Titles of works in and relating to the Salishan languages are scattered through the periodical, together with notes on the subject. A list of "Works on the aboriginal languages of America," vol. 8 (first series), pp. 185–189, includes titles under the special heading of Clallam and Lummi, p. 186; Selish, p. 189.

Copies seen : Eames.

— **Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana.** | A | catalogue | of | Spanish books | printed in | Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, the Antilles, | Venezuela, Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Chili, | Uruguay, and the Argentine Republic; | and of | Portuguese books printed in Brazil. | Followed by a collection of | works on the aboriginal languages | of America. |

On Sale at the affixed Prices, by | Trübner & co., | 8 & 60, Paternoster row, London. | 1870. | One shilling and sixpence.

Cover title as above verso contents 1 l. no inside title; catalogue pp. 1–184, colophon verso advertisements 1 l. 16°.

Works on the aboriginal languages of America, pp. 162–184, contains a list of books (alphabetically arranged by languages) on this subject, including: General works, pp. 162–168; Clallam and Lummi, p. 170; Selish, p. 184.

Copies seen : Eames, Pilling.

— A | catalogue | of | dictionaries and grammars | of the | Principal Languages and Dialects | of the World. | For sale by | Trübner & co. |

London: | Trübner & co., 8 & 60 Paternoster row. | 1872.

Cover title as above, title as above verso names of printers 1 l. notice verso blank 1 l. catalogue pp. 1–64, addenda and corrigenda 1 l. advertisements verso blank 1 l. a list of works

Trübner & Co.—Continued.

relating to the science of language etc. pp. 1-16, 8°.

Contains titles of a few works in Clallam and Lummi, p. 12; in Selish, p. 54.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

A later edition with title-page as follows:

— Trübner's | catalogue | of | dictionaries and grammars | of the | Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. | Second edition, | considerably enlarged and revised, with an alphabetical index. | A guide for students and booksellers. | [Monogram.] |

London: | Trübner & co., 57 and 59, Ludgate hill. | 1882.

Cover title as above, title as above verso list of catalogues 1 l. notice and preface to the second edition p. iii, index pp. iv-viii, text pp. 1-168, additions pp. 169-170, Trübner's Oriental & Linguistic Publications pp. 1-95, 8°.

Contains titles of works in American languages (general), p. 3; Clallam, p. 38; Selish, p. 142.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

— No. 1[-12]. January 1874[-May, 1875]. | A catalogue | of | choice, rare, and curious books, | selected from the stock | of | Trübner & Co., | 57 & 59, Ludgate hill, London.

[London: Trübner & co. 1874-1875.]

12 parts; no titles, headings only; catalogue (paged continuously) pp. 1-192, large 8°. This series of catalogues was prepared by Mr. James George Stuart Barges Bohn. See Trübner's *American, European, & Oriental Literary Record*, new series, vol. 1, pp. 10-11 (February, 1880).

Works on the aboriginal languages of America, no. 8, pp. 113-118, including titles under the headings Clallam and Lummi, and Selish.

Copies seen: Eames.

Trumbull: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Dr. J. Hammond Trumbull, Hartford, Conn.

Trumbull (*Dr. James Hammond*). Indian languages of America.

In Johnson's New Universal Cyclopædia, vol. 2, pp. 1155-1161, New York, 1877, 8°. (Bureau of Ethnology, Congress.)

A general discussion of the subject, including linguistic divisions, etc., treating among others the Salishan.

[—] Catalogue | of the | American Library | of the late | mr. George Brinley, | of Hartford, Conn. | Part I. | America in general | New France Canada etc. | the British colonies to 1776 | New England | [-Part V. | General and miscellaneous. | [&c. eight lines.]

Trumbull (J. H.)—Continued.

Hartford | Press of the Case Lockwood & Brainard Company | 1878 [-1893]

5 parts, 8°. Compiled by Dr. J. H. Trumbull.

Indian languages: general treatises and collections, part 3, pp. 123-124; Northwest coast, p. 141.

Copies seen: Eames, Pilling.

James Hammond Trumbull, philologist, was born in Stonington, Conn., December 20, 1821. He entered Yale in 1838, and though, owing to ill health, he was not graduated with his class, his name was enrolled among its members in 1850 and he was given the degree of A. M. He settled in Hartford in 1847, and was assistant secretary of state in 1847-1852 and 1858-1861, and secretary in 1861-1864, also state librarian in 1854. Soon after going to Hartford he joined the Connecticut Historical Society, was its corresponding secretary in 1849-1863, and was elected its president in 1863. He has been a trustee of the Watkinson free library of Hartford and its librarian since 1863, and has been an officer of the Wadsworth Athenæum since 1864. Dr. Trumbull was an original member of the American Philological Association in 1869 and its president in 1874-1875. He has been a member of the American Oriental Society since 1860 and of the American Ethnological Society since 1867, and honorary member of many State historical societies. In 1872 he was elected to the National Academy of Sciences. Since 1858 he has devoted special attention to the subject of the Indian languages of North America. He has prepared a dictionary and vocabulary to John Eliot's Indian bible and is probably the only American scholar that is now able to read that work. In 1873 he was chosen lecturer on Indian languages of North America at Yale, but loss of health and other labors soon compelled his resignation. The degree of LL. D. was conferred on him by Yale in 1871 and by Harvard in 1887, while Columbia gave him an L. H. D. in 1887.—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Tshialis. See Chehalis.

Turner (William Wadden). See **Ludwig** (H. E.)

Twana:

Dictionary	See Eells (M.)
Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
Geographic names	Eells (M.)
Grammar	Eells (M.)
Grammatic treatise	Bulmer (T. S.)
Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
Hymns	Eells (M.)
Legends	Bulmer (T. S.)
Legends	Eells (M.)
Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
Numerals	Eells (M.)
Prayers	Eells (M.)
Songs	Baker (T.)
Text	Bulmer (T. S.)
Text	Eells (M.)
Vocabulary	Eells (M.)

Tylor (Edward Burnett). Anthropology: | an introduction to the study of | man and civilization. | By | Edward B. Tylor, D. C. L., F. R. S. | With illustrations. |

London: | Macmillan and co. | 1881. | The Right of Translation and Reproduction is Reserved.

Half-title verso design 1 l. title verso names of printers 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, contents pp. ix-xii, list of illustrations pp. xiii-xiv, text pp. 1-440, selected books pp. 441-442, index pp. 443-448, 12°.

A few words in the language of Vancouver Island, pp. 134, 141.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress.

— Anthropology: | an introduction to the study of | man and civilization. | By | Edward B. Tylor, D. C. L., F. R. S. | With illustrations. |

New York: | D. Appleton and company, | 1, 3, and 5 Bond street. | 1881.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, contents pp. ix-xii, list of illustrations pp. xiii-xv, text pp. 1-440, selected books pp. 441-442, index pp. 443-448, 12°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above.

Copies seen: Congress, Geological Survey, National Museum.

— Einleitung | in das | Studium der Anthropologie | und | Civilisation. | Von | Dr. Edward B. Tylor, | [&c. two lines.] | Deutsche [&c. four lines.] |

Tylor (E. B.) — Continued.

Braunschweig, | Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Viewig und Sohn. | 1883.

Pp. i-xix, 1-538, 8°.

Chapters iv, v, Die Sprache, pp. 134-178.

Copies seen: British Museum.

— The international scientific series | Anthropology | an introduction to the study of | man and civilization | By Edward B. Tylor, D. C. L., F. R. S. | With illustrations |

New York | D. Appleton and company | 1888

Half-title of the series verso blank 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. preface pp. v-viii, contents pp. ix-xii, list of illustrations pp. xiii-xiv, text pp. 1-440, selected books pp. 441-442, index pp. 443-448, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above.

Copies seen: Harvard.

— Anthropology: | an introduction to the study of | man and civilization. | By | Edward B. Tylor, D. C. L., F. R. S. | With illustrations. | Second edition, revised. |

London: | Macmillan and co. | and New York. | 1889. | The Right of Translation and Reproduction is Reserved.

Half-title verso design 1 l. title verso names of printers etc. 1 l. preface pp. v-vii, contents pp. ix-xii, list of illustrations pp. xiii-xv, text pp. 1-440, selected books etc. pp. 441-442, index pp. 443-448, 12°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above.

Copies seen: Eames.

V.

Van Gorp (Rev. L.) The Lord's prayer in the Kalispel language.

In Smalley (E. V.), The Kalispel Country, in the Century Magazine, vol. 29, p. 455, New York and London, 1885, 8°.

Vater (Dr. Johann Severin). Linguarum totius orbis | Index | alphabeticus, | quarum | Grammaticae, Lexica, | collectiones vocabulorum | recensentur, | patria significatur, historia adumbratur | a | Joanne Severino Vaterno, | Theol. Doct. et Profess. Bibliothecario Reg., Ord. | S. Wladimiri equite. |

Berolini | In officina libraria Fr. Nicolai. | MDCCCXV [1815].

Second title: Litteratur | der | Grammatiken, Lexica | und | Wörtersammlungen | aller Sprachen der Erde | nach | alphabetischer Ordnung der Sprachen, | mit einer | gedrängten Uebersicht | des Vaterlandes, der Schicksale |

Vater (J. S.) — Continued.

und Verwandtschaft derselben | von | Dr. Johann Severin Vater, | Professor und Bibliothekar zu Königsberg des S. Wladimir- | Ordens Ritter. |

Berlin | in der Nicolaischen Buchhandlung. | 1815.

Latin title verso 1 l. recto blank, German title recto 1.2 verso blank, dedication verso blank 1 l. address to the king 1 l. preface pp. i-ii, to the reader pp. iii-iv, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-250, 8°. Alphabetically arranged by names of languages, double columns, German and Latin.

Notices of works relating to the Atnah language, p. 21.

Copies seen: Bureau of Ethnology, Eames, Pilling.

A later edition in German titled as follows:

— Litteratur | der | Grammatiken, Lexika | und | Wörtersammlungen | aller Sprachen der Erde | von | Johann Se-

Vater (J. S.)—Continued.

verin Vater. | Zweite, völlig umgearbeitete Ausgabe | von | B. Jülg. |

Berlin, 1847. | In der Nicolaischen Buchhandlung.

Title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. Vorwort (signed B. Jülg and dated 1. December 1846) pp. v-x, titles of general works on the subject pp. xi-xii, text (alphabetically arranged by names of languages) pp. 1-450, Nachträge und Berichtigungen pp. 451-541, Sachregister pp. 542-563, Autorenregister pp. 564-592, Verbesserungen 2 ll. 8°.

List of works relating to the Atnah, pp. 38, 459; Billechoola, p. 490; Flathead, p. 483; Friendly Village, p. 490; Kawitschen, p. 503; Nusalum, p. 528; Okanagan, p. 335; Spokane-Indianer, p. 483; Squallyamish, p. 382.

Copies seen: Congress, Eames, Harvard.

At the Fischersale, no. 1710, a copy sold for 1s.

— See **Adelung (J. C.)** and **Vater (J. S.)**

Vocabulary:

Atna	See Adelung (J. C.) and Vater (J. S.)
Atna	Gallatin (A.)
Atna	Hale (H.)
Atna	Howse (J.)
Atna	Latham (R. G.)
Atna	Mackenzie (A.)
Atna	Pinart (A. L.)
Bilkula	Bancroft (H. H.)
Bilkula	Boas (F.)
Bilkula	Gallatin (A.)
Bilkula	Gibbs (G.)
Bilkula	Latham (R. G.)
Bilkula	Pinart (A. L.)
Bilkula	Powell (J. W.)
Bilkula	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Bilkula	Scouler (J.)
Bilkula	Tolmie (W. F.)
Bilkula	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Chehalis	Eells (M.)
Chehalis	Hale (H.)
Chehalis	Latham (R. G.)
Chehalis	Pinart (A. L.)
Chehalis	Smet (P. J. de).
Chehalis	Swan (J. G.)
Chehalis	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Dwamish	Salish.
Friendly Village	Adelung (J. C.) and Vater (J. S.)
Friendly Village	Gallatin (A.)
Friendly Village	Latham (R. G.)
Friendly Village	Mackenzie (A.)
Kalispel	Gibbs (G.)
Kalispel	Hale (H.)
Kalispel	Pinart (A. L.)
Kalispel	Powell (J. W.)
Kalispel	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Kalispel	Tolmie (W. F.)
Kalispel	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)

Vocabulary—Continued.

Kaulits	Gallatin (A.)
Kaulits	Gibbs (G.)
Kaulits	Hale (H.)
Kaulits	Latham (R. G.)
Kaulits	Powell (J. W.)
Kaulits	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Kaulits	Wabass (W. G.)
Kawichen	Pinart (A. L.)
Kawichen	Scouler (J.)
Kawichen	Tolmie (W. F.)
Kawichen	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Klallam	Eells (M.)
Klallam	Gibbs (G.)
Klallam	Latham (R. G.)
Klallam	Pinart (A. L.)
Klallam	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Klallam	Scouler (J.)
Klallam	Tolmie (W. F.)
Komuk	Boas (F.)
Komuk	Brinton (D. G.)
Komuk	Gibbs (G.)
Komuk	Pinart (A. L.)
Komuk	Powell (J. W.)
Komuk	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Kwantlen	Gibbs (G.)
Kwantlen	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Kwantlen	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Kwinaiutl	Gibbs (G.)
Kwinaiutl	Hale (H.)
Kwinaiutl	Pinart (A. L.)
Kwinaiutl	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Lilowat	Boas (F.)
Lilowat	Gibbs (G.)
Lilowat	Powell (J. W.)
Lilowat	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Lilowat	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Lummi	Gibbs (G.)
Lummi	Pinart (A. L.)
Lummi	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Nehelim	Boas (F.)
Netlakapamuk	Boas (F.)
Netlakapamuk	Gibbs (G.)
Netlakapamuk	Powell (J. W.)
Niskwalli	Campbell (J.)
Niskwalli	Canadian.
Niskwalli	Eells (M.)
Niskwalli	Gallatin (A.)
Niskwalli	Hale (H.)
Niskwalli	Latham (R. G.)
Niskwalli	Montgomerie (J. E.)
Niskwalli	Pinart (A. L.)
Niskwalli	Salish.
Niskwalli	Scouler (J.)
Niskwalli	Tolmie (W. F.)
Niskwalli	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Niskwalli	Wickersham (J.)
Niskwalli	Wilson (E. F.)
Nuksahk	Gatschet (A. S.)
Nuksahk	Gibbs (G.)
Nuksahk	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Nusalph	Gibbs (G.)

Vocabulary—Continued.

Nusalph	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Okinagan	Boas (F.)
Okinagan	Gibbs (G.)
Okinagan	Howse (J.)
Okinagan	Latham (R. G.)
Okinagan	Powell (J. W.)
Okinagan	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Okinagan	Scouler (J.)
Okinagan	Tolmie (W. F.)
Pentlash	Boas (F.)
Piskwau	Gallatin (A.)
Piskwau	Gibbs (G.)
Piskwau	Hale (H.)
Piskwau	Latham (R. G.)
Piskwau	Powell (J. W.)
Piskwau	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Puyallup	McCaw (S. R.)
Puyallup	Salish.
Salish	Candian.
Salish	Cooper (J. G.)
Salish	Gallatin (A.)
Salish	Gibbs (G.)
Salish	Henry (A.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Salish	Howse (J.)
Salish	Latham (R. G.)
Salish	Maximilian (A. P.)
Salish	Powell (J. W.)
Salish	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Salish	Salish.
Salish	Smet (P. J. de)
Salish	Wilkes (C.)
Salish	Wilson (E. F.)
Shiwapmuk	Gibbs (G.)
Shiwapmuk	Powell (J. W.)
Shiwapmuk	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Shuswap	Boas (F.)
Shuswap	Dawson (G. M.)
Shuswap	Gibbs (G.)
Shuswap	Hale (H.)
Shuswap	Howse (J.)
Shuswap	Pinart (A. L.)
Shuswap	Powell (J. W.)
Shuswap	Tolmie (W. F.)
Sicatl	Boas (F.)
Silets	Boas (F.)
Skagit	Craig (R. O.)

Vocabulary—Continued.

Skagit	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Skitsuish	Gallatin (A.)
Skitsuish	Hale (H.)
Skitsuish	Mengarini (G.)
Skitsuish	Pinart (A. L.)
Skitsuish	Powell (J. W.)
Skitsuish	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Skitsuish	Smet (P. J. de.)
Skokomish	Boas (F.)
Skokomish	Salish.
Skoyelpi	Chamberlam (A. F.)
Skoyelpi	Gibbs (G.)
Skoyelpi	Hale (H.)
Skoyelpi	Mengarini (G.)
Skoyelpi	Powell (J. W.)
Skoyelpi	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Skwamish	Salish.
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Snanaimuk	Pinart (A. L.)
Snanaimuk	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Snanaimuk	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Snohomish	Bolduc (J.-B. Z.)
Snohomish	Chirouze (—)
Snohomish	Craig (R. O.)
Songish	Boas (F.)
Songish	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
Spokan	Gibbs (G.)
Spokan	Hale (H.)
Spokan	Pinart (A. L.)
Spokan	Powell (J. W.)
Spokan	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Stailakum	Boas (F.)
Tait	Gibbs (G.)
Tait	Powell (J. W.)
Tait	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Tilamuk	Boas (F.)
Tilamuk	Gallatin (A.)
Tilamuk	Hale (H.)
Tilamuk	Latham (R. G.)
Tilamuk	Lee (D.) and Frost (J. H.)
Toanhuch	Gibbs (G.)
Toanhuch	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
Toanhuch	Salish.
Twana	Eells (M.)

W.

Wabass (Dr. W. G.) Vocabulary of the Cowlitz language.

Manuscript, 1 leaf, 4°, in the library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C. Recorded at Cowlitz landing, February, 1858.

A list of 23 English words with Cowlitz and Chinook equivalents.

Wakynakane. See Okinagan.

Walker (Rev. Elkanah). [A portion of the gospel of Matthew in the Flathead or Spokane language.] (*)

Walker (E.)—Continued.

Manuscript, 20 pages, 8°, belonging to Rev. Myron Eells, Union City, Wash., who has kindly described it for me as follows:

"Translated from the original Greek by Rev. Elkanah Walker, missionary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, in accordance with a vote of the Oregon mission passed at a meeting held in May, 1845, Jan. 1st, 1846. I copied it from an older manuscript, which I believe my father had, and which I presume has been burned. It contains

Walker (E.)—Continued.

only chapters 1-3 and chapter 4, verses 1-23. It was never printed, I believe, nor am I aware that the translation was ever finished."

[— and **Bells (C.)**] Etshiit | thlu | sitskai | thlu | siais | thlu | Sitskai-sitlinish. | [Picture.] | Lapwai: | 1842.

Literal translation: First | the | writes | the | lesson | the | writes Creator.

Title p. 1, text in the Spokane language pp. 2-16, sq. 16^o. This is said to be the third book printed in the United States west of the Rocky Mountains.

Key to the alphabet, p. 2.—Siais [spelling lessons] i-iii, pp. 3-4.—Siais [reading lessons] iv-xii, pp. 5-16. See the facsimile of the title-page.

Copies seen: Eames, Eells, Pilling, Wickersham (Tacoma, Wash.), Pacific University (Forest Grove, Oregon). The last mentioned is the only perfect copy I have seen. Prof. J. W. Marsh, the president of the university, kindly permitted me to photograph the first four pages, in order to complete the other copies mentioned.

I am indebted to Rev. Myron Eells for the following notes:

"Rev. Elkanah Walker was born at North Yarmouth, Me., August 7, 1805. Converted at the age of 26, he soon began to study for the ministry. He took an academic course, but did not go to college. He graduated from Bangor Theological Seminary, Me., in 1837, and gave himself to the foreign missionary work under the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. At first he was appointed to South Africa with Rev. C. Eells, but a fierce war between two native chiefs detained them, and in the meantime the call from Oregon became so urgent that, with their consent, their destination was changed.

"He was ordained at Brewer, Me., as a Congregational minister in February, 1833, and was married March 5, 1838, to Miss Mary Richardson, who was born at Baldwin, Me., April 1, 1811. Before her engagement to Mr. Walker she was appointed as a missionary to Siam; but after that event her destination was changed first to Africa and then to Oregon. March 6, 1838, they started to cross the continent, in company with three other missionaries and their wives, where no white women had ever been except Mrs. Whitman and Mrs. Spalding. From Missouri to Oregon the journey was on horseback. They reached Wallawalla August 29, 1838, where they wintered, and the next spring went to Tshimakain, Walkers Prairie, among the Spokane Indians, with Rev. C. Eells and wife. The next ten years were spent at this place. At first the Indians were much interested, but, when they found that Christianity meant that they should give up gambling, incantations, and the like, their interest grew less, so that none united with the church before they left. Subsequent events have shown, however,

Walker (E.)—Continued.

that many of them were Christians, for their lives have proved it.

"Mr. Walker studied the Spokane language quite thoroughly and learned its scientific and grammatic construction more thoroughly than his collaborer. He prepared [with the assistance of Rev. Cushing Eells] a small primer in the language, which was printed in 1842 in Lapwai, Idaho, the only book ever printed in that language. [See title next above.]

"On account of the Whitman massacre, in 1847, at Wallawalla, he was obliged to remove, with his family, to the Willamette Valley, Oregon, in 1848. Until 1850 he made his home at Oregon City, and from that time until his death at Forest Grove. In 1848 he aided in organizing the Congregational Association of Oregon. The same year he assisted in founding Tualatin Academy and Pacific University, at Forest Grove, to which he gave \$1,000 and of which he was a trustee eleven years previous to his death. He preached at Forest Grove and in the vicinity nearly all the time he lived there, and during his pastorate of the Congregational church at that place the church building there was erected which cost \$7,000, of which he gave \$1,000. In 1870 he returned to Maine, on his only visit east. He died at Forest Grove, November 21, 1877, aged 72 years. His wife still lives there (1892), and of his eight children seven are living; five have been engaged in active Christian work among the Indians of the Pacific coast, and one is a missionary in China. The eldest one is the first white boy born in Oregon, Idaho, or Washington."

Watkinson: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the Watkinson library, Hartford, Conn.

Wellesley: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Wellesley college, Wellesley, Mass.

Whymper (Frederick). Travel and adventure | in the | territory of Alaska, | formerly Russian America—now ceded to the | United States—and in various other | parts of the north Pacific. | By Frederick Whymper. [Design.] | With map and illustrations. |

London | John Murray, Albemarle street. | 1868. | The right of Translation is reserved.

Half-title verso blank 1 l. title verso names of printers 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. vii-ix, contents pp. xi-xix, list of illustrations p. [xx], text pp. 1-306, appendix pp. 307-331, map, plates, 8^o.

A few Salishan phrases, pp. 43, 47.

Copies seen: Boston Public, British Museum, Congress.

ETSHIIT

THLU

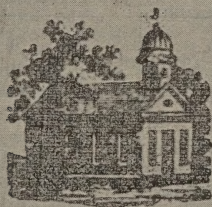
SITSKAI

THLU

SIAIS

THLU

Sitskaisitlinish.



LAPWAL

1842.

Whymper (F.) — Continued.

At the Field sale, catalogue no. 2539, a copy brought \$2.75.

An American edition titled as follows:

— Travel and adventure | in the | territory of Alaska, | formerly Russian America—now ceded to the | United States—and in various other | parts of the north Pacific. | By Frederick Whymper. | [Design.] | With map and illustrations. |

New York: | Harper & brothers, publishers, | Franklin square. | 1869.

Frontispiece 1 l. title verso blank 1 l. dedication verso blank 1 l. preface pp. xi-xii, contents pp. xiii-xviii, list of illustrations p. xix, text pp. 21-332, appendix pp. 333-353, map and plates, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under title next above, pp. 63, 66.

Copies seen: Bancroft, Boston Athenæum, Geological Survey, Powell.

Reprinted, 1871, pp. xix, 21-353, 8°. (*)

— Frédéric Whymper | Voyages et aventures | dans | l'Alaska | (ancien Amérique russe) | Ouvrage traduit de l'Anglais | avec l'autorisation de l'auteur | par Émile Jonveaux | Illustré de 37 gravures sur bois | et accompagné d'une carte.

Paris | librairie Hachette et C^{ie} | boulevard Saint-Germain, 79 | 1871 | Tous droits réservés

Cover title as above, half-title verso names of printers 1 l. title as above verso blank 1 l. preface pp. i-ii, half-title verso blank 1 l. text pp. 3-405, table des chapitres pp. 407-412, map, 8°.

Linguistic contents as under titles above, pp. 58, 65.

Copies seen: Pilling.

Wickersham (Judge James). The name is "Tacoma."

In the Weekly Ledger, Tacoma, Washington, Friday, February 10, 1893. (Pilling.)

A discussion concerning the name of the mountain, "Is it Tacoma or Rainier."

Niskwalli and Puyallup geographic terms.

Reprinted, with additions, as follows:

— Proceedings | of the | Tacoma academy of science, | February 6, 1893. | [Ornament.] | Paper by Hon. James Wickersham. | Is it "Mt. Tacoma" or "Rainier." | What Do History and Tradition Say? | [Ornament.] |

Tacoma: | Puget Sound Printing Company. | 1893.

Cover title as above verso names of officers, no inside title, text pp. 1-16, 8°.

Wickersham (J.) — Continued.

Names of a number of geographic features passim, mainly "Nisqually-Puyallup".—Etymology of the word Tacoma, p. 16.

Copies seen: Pilling.

— [Material relating to the Nisqually language.]

In response to my inquiries, Judge Wickersham, of Tacoma, Wash., writes me under date of November 14, 1892, as follows:

"You ask for the title and full description of manuscript, etc., relating to the Nisqually language. As yet it has no title and consists of about 200 pages of words, definitions, legends, names, etc., collected from a Nisqually Indian by the name of Leschi, who is the son of the celebrated chief Quiemuth and nephew of Leschi, the war chief of the combined Nisqually, Puyallup, Klikitat, and Yakama war of 1855-'56 on Puget Sound. I am getting, in the best possible manner, a complete vocabulary of the Nisqually, simon pure, and intend to keep at it until I have everything obtainable.

"My idea now is to prepare the history of these people since the advent of the whites—their legends and myths, their language, habits, form of government, etc., in a small volume for preservation. It will have, of course, only a local interest, except to ethnologists, but it can still be made of so great interest to the people of our State as to become practically a history of the State of Washington."

James Wickersham was born in Marion county, Illinois, in 1857; received a common school education. At 20 went into law office of Senator John M. Palmer, Springfield, Ill., and in 1880 was admitted to the bar upon examination before the supreme court of Illinois. Was employed on census of 1880 under Special Agent Fred. H. Wines, engaged on statistical work in connection with the defective, delinquent, and dependent classes in the United States. Upon the completion of this work having married meanwhile, in 1883 moved to Tacoma, Wash., where he began the practice of law. In 1884 was elected probate judge of Pierce county; was re-elected in 1886; since expiration of term has been engaged in the law practice at Tacoma. He made an exploration of the earthworks of mound-builders in Sangamon county, Illinois, in 1882 (see Smithsonian Rep., 1883, pp. 825-835), and has since been interested in anthropological matters. Was one of the charter members of the Tacoma Academy of Science, and takes an active interest in its work. Mr. Wickersham makes a specialty of history of the northwest coast, and has gathered a fine library on that subject as well as ethnology. He has written Nisqually Indian languages, legends, etc., also the Chinese language on plan adopted by Smithsonian in collecting Indian vocabularies. He is now engaged in arranging a comparative list of words from the American Indian and some of the Mongolian languages.

Wilkes (Charles). Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | In five volumes, and an atlas. | Vol. I[-V]. |

Philadelphia: | printed by C. Sherman. | 1844.

5 vols. and atlas, maps, plates and steel vignettes, 4^o.

Names of the months in the Flathead language, vol. 4, p. 478.

Copies seen: British Museum, Congress, Lenox.

Only a limited number of this issue, 75 copies, I believe, were printed, and these were for presentation. The copies of the quarto edition issued for sale are dated 1845, as described in the next following title. Titles of several octavo editions are also given below.

The quarto series was continued by the publication of the scientific results of the expedition to volume 24, of which vols. 18, 19, 21, and 22 are yet unpublished. They have a slightly changed title, beginning: United States exploring expedition. The only one containing linguistic matter is Hale (Horatio), Philology, vol. 6, Philadelphia, 1846, for title of which see p. 31 of this bibliography.

— Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | In five volumes, and an atlas. | Vol. I[-V]. |

Philadelphia: | Lea & Blanchard. | 1845.

5 vols. and atlas, maps, plates, and steel vignettes, 4^o.

This is the same edition as the preceding, but with new title.

Names of the months in the Flathead language, vol. 4, p. 478.

Copies seen: Eames, Lenox.

The following are reprints:

— Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | In five volumes, and an atlas. | Vol. I[-V]. |

Philadelphia: | Lea & Blanchard. | 1845.

Wilkes (C.)—Continued.

5 vols. and atlas, maps, plates, and steel vignettes, royal 8^o.

Names of the months in Flathead, with meanings, vol. 4, p. 450.

Copies seen: Boston Athenæum, British Museum, Congress, Geological Survey, Lenox.

— Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | In five volumes and an atlas. | Vol. I[-V]. |

London: | Wiley and Putnam. | (Printed by C. Sherman, Philadelphia, U. S. A.) | 1845.

5 vols. and atlas, maps, plates, royal 8^o.

Names of the months in Flathead, with meanings, vol. 4, p. 450.

Copies seen: British Museum, Harvard.

— Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | With illustrations and maps. | Vol. I[-V]. |

Philadelphia: | Lea & Blanchard. | 1845.

5 vols. maps, plates, 8^o.

This edition differs from the quarto and royal octavo editions in that woodcuts have been substituted for the 47 steel vignettes, in having only 11 of the 14 maps bound in, in being printed on somewhat thinner paper, in the omission in most copies of the 64 plates, and in not being accompanied by the atlas.

Names of the months in Flathead, with meanings, vol. 4, p. 450.

Copies seen: Congress.

— Narrative | of the | United States | exploring expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | By | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | commander of the expedition, | member of the American philosophical society, etc. | In five volumes, with thirteen maps. | Vol. I[-V]. |

Philadelphia: | 1850.

5 vols. maps, plates, 8^o.

Names of the months in Flathead, with meanings, vol. 4, p. 450.

Copies seen: Astor, Boston Athenæum, Congress, National Museum.

The edition of the Narrative: [London] Ingram, Cooke & Co., 1852, 2 vols. sq. 16^o (Boston Athenæum), does not contain the linguistics.

Wilkes (C.)—Continued.

I have seen mention of "a new edition," New York, 1856.

Charles Wilkes, naval officer, born in New York City, April 3, 1798, died in Washington, D. C., February 8, 1877. He entered the navy as a midshipman January 1, 1818, and was promoted to lieutenant, April 28, 1826. He was appointed to the department of charts and instruments in 1830 and was the first in the United States to set up fixed astronomical instruments and observe with them. On August 18, 1838, he sailed from Norfolk, Va., in command of a squadron of five vessels and a storeship, to explore the southern seas. He visited Madeira, the Cape Verde Islands, Rio de Janeiro, Tierra del Fuego, Valparaiso, Callao, the Paumotu group, Tahiti, the Samoan group (which he surveyed and explored), Wallis Island, and Sydney in New South Wales. He left Sydney in December, 1839, and discovered what he thought to be an Antarctic continent, sailing along vast ice fields for several weeks. In 1840 he thoroughly explored the Fiji group and visited the Hawaiian Islands, where he measured intensity of gravity by means of the pendulum on the summit of Mauna Loa. In 1841 he visited the northwestern coast of America and Columbia and Sacramento rivers, and on November 1 set sail from San Francisco, visited Manila, Sooloo, Borneo, Singapore, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, and cast anchor at New York on June 10, 1842. Charges preferred against him by some of his officers were investigated by a court-martial, and he was acquitted of all except illegally punishing some of his crew, for which he was reprimanded. He served on the coast survey in 1842-'43, was promoted to commander July 13, 1843, and employed in connection with the report on the exploring expedition at Washington in 1844-1861. He was commissioned a captain September 14, 1855, and when the civil war opened was placed in command of the steamer *San Jacinto* in 1861 and sailed in pursuit of the Confederate privateer *Sumter*. On November 8, 1861, he intercepted at sea the English mail steamer *Trent*, bound from Havana to St. Thomas, W. I., and sent Lieut. Donald M. Fairfax on board to bring off the Confederate commissioners, John Slidell and James M. Mason, with their secretaries. The officials were removed to the *San Jacinto*, in which they were taken to Fort Warren, in Boston Harbor. The navy department gave Capt. Wilkes an emphatic commendation, Congress passed a resolution of thanks, and his act caused great rejoicing throughout the north, where he was the hero of the hour. But, on the demand of the British government that Mason and Slidell should be given up, Secretary Seward complied, saying in his dispatch that, although the commissioners and their papers were contraband of war, and therefore Wilkes was right in capturing them, he should have taken the *Trent* into port as a prize for adjudication. As he had failed to do so and

Wilkes (C.)—Continued.

had constituted himself a judge in the matter, to approve his act would be to sanction the "right of search," which had always been denied by the United States Government. The prisoners were therefore released. In 1862 Wilkes commanded the James River flotilla and shelled City Point. He was promoted to commodore July 16, 1862, and took charge of a special squadron in the West Indies. He was placed on the retired list because of age, June 25, 1864, and promoted to rear-admiral on the retired list July 25, 1866. For his services to science as an explorer he received a gold medal from the Geographical Society of London. The reports of the Wilkes exploring expedition were to consist of twenty-eight quarto volumes, but nine of these were not completed. Of those that were published, Capt. Wilkes was the author of the "Narrative" of the expedition (6 vols., 4to, also 5 vols., 8vo, Philadelphia, 1845; abridged ed., New York, 1851) and the volumes on "Meteorology" and "Hydrography." Admiral Wilkes was also the author of *Western America, Including California and Oregon* (Philadelphia, 1849), and *Theory of the Winds* (New York, 1856).—*Appleton's Cyclop. of Am. Biog.*

Willoughby (C.) Indians of the Quinaielt agency, Washington territory. By C. Willoughby.

In Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rept. for 1886, part 1, pp. 267-282, Washington, 1889, 8°. (Pilling.)
A few Quinaielt terms passim.

Wilson (Rev. Edward Francis). A comparative vocabulary.

In *Canadian Indian*, vol. 1 (no. 4), pp. 104-107, Owen Sound, Ontario, January, 1891, 8°.

A vocabulary of ten words in about 56 languages, mostly North American, and including the Flathead and Nisqually.

Rev Edward Francis Wilson, son of the late Rev. Daniel Wilson, Islington, prebendary of St. Paul's cathedral, and grandson of Daniel Wilson, bishop of Calcutta, was born in London December 7, 1844, and at the age of 17 left school and emigrated to Canada for the purpose of leading an agricultural life; soon after his arrival he was led to take an interest in the Indians and resolved to become a missionary. After two years of preparation, much of which time was spent among the Indians, he returned to England, and in December, 1867, was ordained deacon. Shortly thereafter it was arranged that he should return to Canada as a missionary to the Ojibway Indians, under the auspices of the Church Missionary Society, which he did in July, 1868. He has labored among the Indians ever since, building two homes—the Shingwauk Home, at Sault Ste. Marie, and the Wawanosh Home, two miles from the former—and preparing linguistic works.

Winatsha. See Piskwau.

Wisconsin Historical Society: These words following a title or within parentheses after a note indicate that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of that institution, Madison, Wis.

Words:

Atna	See Daa (L. K.)
Atna	Schomburgk (R. H.)
Bilkula	Boas (F.)
Bilkula	Brinton (D. G.)
Bilkula	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Bilkula	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Bilkula	Daa (L. K.)
Bilkula	Latham (R. G.)
Bilkula	Stumpf (C.)
Chehalis	Bancroft (H. H.)
Chehalis	Gibbs (G.)
Chehalis	Nicoll (E. H.)
Kalispel	Youth's.
Kaulits	Gibbs (G.)
Kawichen	Brinton (D. G.)
Kawichen	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Kawichen	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Kawichen	Daa (L. K.)
Kawichen	Latham (R. G.)
Klallam	Bancroft (H. H.)
Klallam	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
Klallam	Daa (L. K.)
Klallam	Latham (R. G.)
Klallam	Youth's.
Komuk	Boas (F.)
Kwantlen	Gibbs (G.)
Kwinaiutl	Willoughby (C.)
Lummi	Bancroft (H. H.)
Lummi	Youth's.
Netlakapamuk	Bulmer (T. S.)
Niskwalli	Bancroft (H. H.)
Niskwalli	Bulmer (T. S.)
Niskwalli	Buschmann (J. C. E.)

Words — Continued.

Niskwalli	Chamberlain (A. F.)
Niskwalli	Daa (L. K.)
Niskwalli	Gibbs (G.)
Niskwalli	Latham (R. G.)
Niskwalli	Lubbock (J.)
Niskwalli	Pott (A. F.)
Niskwalli	Youth's.
Okinagan	Daa (L. K.)
Pentlash	Boas (F.)
Piskwau	Bancroft (H. H.)
Piskwau	Gallatin (A.)
Piskwau	Hale (H.)
Salish	Boas (F.)
Salish	Bulmer (T. S.)
Salish	Daa (L. K.)
Salish	Gallatin (A.)
Salish	Gibbs (G.)
Salish	Hale (H.)
Salish	Hoffman (W. J.)
Salish	Latham (R. G.)
Salish	Mengarini (G.)
Salish	Pott (A. F.)
Salish	Smet (P. J. de.)
Salish	Squire (W. G.)
Salish	Swan (J. G.)
Salish	Treasury.
Salish	Tylor (E. B.)
Shuswap	Boas (F.)
Sicatl	Boas (F.)
Skitsuish	Bancroft (H. H.)
Skitsuish	Pott (A. F.)
Skokomish	Boas (F.)
Snanaimuk	Boas (F.)
Snohomish	Boas (F.)
Snohomish	Youth's.
Songish	Boas (F.)
Tilamuk	Bancroft (H. H.)
Tilamuk	Boas (F.)

Y.

Yale: This word following a title or within parentheses after a note indicates that a copy of the work referred to has been seen by the compiler in the library of Yale College, New Haven, Conn.

Youth's. The youth's | companion: | A juvenile monthly Magazine published for | the benefit of the Puget Sound Catholic Indian | Missions; and set to type, printed and in part | written by the pupils of the Tulalip, Wash. Ty. | Indian Industrial Boarding Schools, under | the control of the Sisters of Charity. | Approved by the Rt. Rev. Bishop [Ægidius, of Nesqually]. | Vol. I. May, 1881. No. 1[—Vol. V. May, 1886. No. 60].

[Tulalip Indian Reservation, Snohomish Co. W. T.]

Youth's — Continued.

Edited by Rev. J. B. Boulet. Instead of being paged continuously, continued articles have a separate pagination dividing the regular numbering. For instance, in no. 1, pp. 11-14 (Lives of the saints) are numbered 1-4 and the article is continued in no. 2 on pp. 5-8, taking the place of 41-44 of the regular numbering. Discontinued after May, 1886, on account of the protracted illness of the editor.

The Lord's prayer in Snohomish, vol. 1, p. 228; in Flathead, p. 256; in Nitlakapamuk of British Columbia, p. 301; in Lummi, vol. 2, p. 28; in Clallam, p. 86; in Cowlitch, p. 106.—The name for God in seventy different languages, including the Nootsack, Kalispel, Lummi, Snohomish, and Clallam, vol. 2, p. 156.—Sentence in "Indian" [Snohomish], vol. 2, p. 247.

Copies seen: Congress, Georgetown, Pilling, Wellesley.

CHRONOLOGIC INDEX.

1801	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1802	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1802	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1802	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1802	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1802	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1803	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1806-1817	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Adelung (J. C.)
1807	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1807-1809	Salish	Vocabularies	Henry (A.)
1814	Atna and Friendly Village	Vocabularies	Mackenzie (A.)
1815	Salish	Bibliographic	Vater (J. S.)
1835?	Various	Vocabularies	Salish.
1836	Various	Vocabularies	Gallatin (A.)
1836-1847	Salish	Classification	Prichard (J. C.)
1839-1841	Salish	Vocabulary	Maximilian (A.)
1840-1848	Salish	Vocabulary	Maximilian (A.)
1841	Salish	Classification	Prichard (J. C.)
1841	Various	Vocabularies	Sculer (J.)
1841	Various	Vocabularies	Tolmie (W. F.)
1842	Spokan	Primer	Walker (E.) and Eells (C.)
1843	Salish	Words	Smet (P. J. de).
1843	Snohomish	Vocabulary	Bolduc (J. B. Z.)
1844	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
1844	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1844	Tilamuk and Chehalis	Vocabulary	Lee (D.) and Frost (J.)
1845	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
1845	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1845	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1845	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1845	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1845	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1846	Spokan	Matthew	Walker (E.)
1846	Various	Grammatic and vocabularies	Hale (H.)
1846	Various	Grammatic and vocabularies	Hale (H.)
1846	Various	Words	Latham (R. G.)
1847	Salish	Bibliographic	Vater (J. S.)
1847	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1848	Atna	Words	Schomburgk (R. H.)
1848	Niskwalli and Chehalis	Vocabulary	Montgomerie (J. E.)
1848	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1848	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1848	Various	Various	Gallatin (A.)
1848	Various	Various	Latham (R. G.)
1849	Okinagan	Relationships	Ross (A.)
1849	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer and vocabularies	Smet (P. J. de).
1850	Salish	Words	Wilkes (C.)
1850	Various	Vocabularies	Howse (J.)
1850	Various	Vocabularies	Latham (R. G.)
1851	Bilkula	Classification	Latham (R. G.)
1852	Salish	Classification	Berghaus (H.)
1852	Various	Proper names	Stanley (J. M.)
1853	Salish	Classification	Gallatin (A.)

1853	Salish	Classification	Schoolcraft (H. R.)
1854	Chehalis	Vocabulary	Cooper (J. G.)
1854	Lummi	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
1854	Toanhuch	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
1855	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
1856	Atna	Classification	Latham (R. G.)
1856	Niskwalli	Words	Tolmie (W. F.)
1857	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
1857	Various	Vocabularies	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1857	Various	Vocabularies	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1857	Various	Words and numerals	Swan (J. G.)
1857	Various	Words and numerals	Swan (J. G.)
1857	Various	Words	Daa (L. K.)
1858	Kaulitz	Vocabulary	Wabass (W. G.)
1858	Klallam	Numerals	Grant (W. C.)
1858	Klallam	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
1858	Kwantlen	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
1858	Skagit	Vocabulary	Craig (R. O.)
1858	Salish	Bibliographic	Ludewig (H. E.)
1858	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
1858	Snohomish	Vocabulary	Craig (R. O.)
1858	Various	Vocabularies	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1858	Various	Vocabularies	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1859	Salish	Classification	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1859	Salish	Classification	Buschmann (J. C. E.)
1859	Salish	Classification	Kane (P.)
1859	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Smet (P. J. de)
1860	Salish	Classification	Gallatin (A.)
1860	Salish	Classification	Schoolcraft (H. R.)
1860	Various	Vocabularies	Latham (R. G.)
1861	Salish	Grammar	Mengarini (G.)
1862	Songish	Proper names	Macdonald (D. G. F.)
1862	Various	Words	Pott (A. F.)
1863	Klallam and Lummi	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
1863	Niskwalli and Salish	Numerals	Gibbs (G.)
1863	Salish	General discussion	Anderson (A. C.)
1863	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1863	Salish	Words	Gibbs (G.)
1865	Niskwalli and Salish	Numerals	Gibbs (G.)
1865	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
1865	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1865-1879	Salish	Bibliographic	Trübner & Co.
1867	Salish	Bibliographic	Leclerc (C.)
1868	Salish	Phrases	Whymper (F.)
1868-1892	Salish	Bibliographic	Sabin (J.)
1869	Salish	Phrases	Whymper (F.)
1870	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1870	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1870	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1870	Salish	Bibliographic	Trübner & Co.
1870	Salish?	Lord's prayer	Marietti (P.)
1870	Various	Vocabularies	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
1870?	Various	Vocabularies	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
1870?	Various	Vocabularies	Roehrig (F. L. O.)
1871	Okinagan	Relationships	Morgan.
1871	Salish	Phrases	Whymper (F.)
1871	Salish	Phrases	Whymper (F.)
1871	Spokan and Salish	Proper names	Collin (C.)
1871	Spokan	Relationships	Gibbs (G.)
1871-1872	Salish	Numerals	Mengarini (G.)
1872	Atna	Vocabular	Pinart (A. L.)
1872	Salish	Bibliographic	Trübner & Co.
1873	Salish	Bibliographic	Field (T. W.)
1873	Salish	General discussion	Shea (J. G.)
1873	Salish	General discussion	Treasury.

1873	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
1873	Shuswap	Vocabulary	Tolmie (F. W.)
1873	Various	Vocabularies	Gibbs (G.)
1874	Salish	Bibliography	Steiger (E.)
1874-1875	Salish	Bibliography	Trübner & Co.
1874-1876	Various	Various	Bancroft (H. H.)
1874-1876	Various	Various	Bancroft (H. H.)
1874-1881	Twana	General discussion	Hayden (F. V.)
1875	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1875	Salish	Bibliographic	Field (T. W.)
1875	Snanaimuk	Text	Caruana (J. M.)
1876	Salish	Bibliographic	Platzmann (J.)
1876	Salish	Vocabulary, etc.	Petitot (É. F. S. J.)
1876	Skitsnuish	Vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1877	Kalispel	Text	Lettre.
1877	Kalispel	Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
1877	Niskwalli	Dictionary	Gibbs (G.)
1877	Salish	Classification	Gatschet (A. S.)
1877	Salish	Classification	Gatschet (A. S.)
1877	Salish	Classification	Beach (W. W.)
1877	Salish	General discussion	Trumbull (J. H.)
1877	Skitsnuish	Vocabulary	Mengarini (G.)
1877	Skoyelpi	Vocabulary	Mengarini (G.)
1877	Shuswap	Vocabulary	Tolmie (W. F.)
1877	Skitsnuish	Vocabulary	Smet (P. J. de).
1877	Tilamuk	Vocabulary	Gatschet (A. S.)
1877	Twana	Various	Eells (M.)
1877	Various	Vocabularies	Gibbs (G.)
1877	Various	Vocabularies	Powell (J. W.)
1877-1879	Kalispel	Grammar	Giorda (J.)
1877-1879	Kalispel	Grammar	Giorda (J.)
1877-1887	Salish	General discussion	Müller (F.)
1878	Klallam	Dictionary	Eells (M.)
1878	Netlapakamuk	Prayer book	Good (J. B.)
1878	Netlapakamuk	Prayer book	Good (J. B.)
1878	Niskwalli	Dictionary	Eells (M.)
1878	Salish	Bibliographic	Leclerc (C.)
1878	Salish	Classification	Bates (H. W.)
1878	Salish	Classification	Keane (A. H.)
1878-1879	Klallam	Songs	Eells (M.)
1878-1893	Salish	Bibliographic	Trumbull (J. H.)
1879	Kalispel	Bible stories	Giorda (J.)
1879	Kalispel	Dictionary	Giorda (J.)
1879	Netlapakamuk	Prayer book	Good (J. B.)
1879	Salish	Relationships	Oppert (G.)
1879	Snohomish	Prayer book	Boulet (J. B.)
1880	Kalispel	Catechism	Giorda (J.)
1880	Netlapakamuk	Prayer book	Good (J. B.)
1880	Netlapakamuk	Vocabulary, etc.	Good (J. B.)
1880	Salish	Classification	Sayce (A. H.)
1880-1881	Various	Grammatic treatise	Eells (M.)
1881	Salish	Classification	Keane (A. H.)
1881	Salish	Words	Tylor (E. B.)
1881	Salish	Words	Tylor (E. B.)
1881-1886	Various	Lord's prayer	Youth's Companion.
1882	Chehalis	Dictionary	Eells (M.)
1882	Niskwalli	Vocabulary	Campbell (J.)
1882	Niskwalli	Vocabulary	Campbell (J.)
1882	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1882	Salish	Bibliographic	Eells (M.)
1882	Salish	Bibliographic	Trübner & Co.
1882	Salish	Classification	Bates (H. W.)
1882	Salish	Classification	Drake (S. G.)
1882	Salish	Classification	Gatschet (A. S.)
1882	Salish	Classification	Gatschet (A. S.)

1882	Salish	Classification	Keane (A. H.), note.
1882	Twana and Klallam	Songs	Baker (T.)
1882	Twana and Klallam	Songs	Baker (T.)
1882	Various	Various	Bancroft (H. H.)
1883	Salish	Classification	Sayce (A. H.)
1883	Salish	Words	Tylor (E. B.)
1884	Salish	Legends	Hoffman (W. J.)
1884	Salish	Words	Squire (W. C.)
1884	Stahkin	Words	Petitot (E. F. S. J.)
1884	Various	Vocabularies	Tolmie (W. F.) and Dawson (G. M.)
1884-1889	Salish	Bibliographic	Pott (A. F.)
1885	Bilkula	Words	Stumpf (C.)
1885	Chehalis	Dictionary	Eells (M.)
1885	Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Smalley (E. V.)
1885	Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Van Gorp (L.)
1885	Salish	Bird names	Hoffman (W. J.)
1885	Salish	Bibliographic	Pilling (J. C.)
1885	Salish	Classification	Bates (H. W.)
1885	Salish	Classification	Keane (A. H.), note.
1885	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers and vocabularies	Smet (P. J. de).
1885	Various	Grammatic	Eells (M.)
1885-1889	Salish	Classification	Feathermann (A.)
1886	Bilkula	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1886	Bilkula	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1886	Komuk	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1886	Komuk	Texts	Boas (F.)
1886	Komuk	Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
1886	Pentlash	Texts	Boas (F.)
1886	Puyallup	Vocabulary	McCaw (S. R.)
1886	Salish	Vocabulary	Hoffman (W. J.)
1886	Various	Hymns	Eells (M.)
1886	Various	Vocabularies	Boas (F.)
1887	Salish	Bibliographic	Dufossé (E.)
1887	Salish and Kalispel	Prayers	Smet (P. J. de).
1887	Various	Numerals	Eells (M.)
1887	Various	Numerals	Eells (M.)
1887	Various	Numerals	Eells (M.), note.
1888	Bilkula	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1888	Bilkula	Words	Boas (F.)
1888	Bilkula and Kawichen	Words	Brinton (D. G.)
1888	Bilkula and Kawichen	Words	Brinton (D. G.)
1888	Kalispel	Lord's prayer	C (J. F.)
1888	Kalispel	Lord's prayer	C (J. F.), note.
1888	Komuk	Words	Boas (F.)
1888	Komuk	Words	Boas (F.)
1888	Salish	Classification	Haines (E. M.)
1888	Salish	Words	Tylor (E. B.)
1888	Skokomish	Vocabulary	Boas (F.)
1888	Snanaimuk	Texts	Boas (F.)
1888	Various	Numerals	Eells (M.)
1889	Chehalis	Words	Nicoll (E. H.)
1889	Kwinaintl	Words	Willoughby (C.)
1889	Niskwalli	Words	Lubbock (J.)
1889	Salish	Classification	Boas (F.)
1889	Salish	Classification	Boas (F.)
1889	Salish	Words	Tylor (E. B.)
1889	Skoyelpi	Vocabulary, etc.	Chamberlain (A. F.)
1889	Snanaimuk	Gentes	Boas (F.)
1889	Snanaimuk	Gentes	Boas (F.)
1889	Various	Hymns	Eells (M.)
1889	Various	Vocabularies	Boas (F.)
1889	Various	Vocabularies	Chamberlain (A. F.)
1890	Bilkula and Kawichen	Words	Brinton (D. G.)
1890	Lilowat	Text	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1890	Nehelim	Texts	Boas (F.)

1890	Netlakapamuk	Texts	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1890	Salish	Texts	Palladine (L.)
1890	Salish	Words	Hale (H.)
1890	Salish	Words	Hale (H.)
1890	Salish	Words	Hale (H.)
1890	Silets	Texts	Boas (F.)
1890	Snanaïmuk	Legends	Boas (F.)
1890	Snanaïmuk	Legends	Boas (F.)
1890	Tilamuk	Texts	Boas (F.)
1890-1893	Klallam	Lord's prayer	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Niskwalli	Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Salish	Hymns	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Salish	Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Salish	Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Salish	Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Salish	Words	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Various	Geographic names	Bulmer (T. S.)
1890-1893	Various	Numerals	Bulmer (T. S.)
1891	Kalispel	Catechism	Canestrelli (P.)
1891	Kalispel	Catechism	Canestrelli (P.)
1891	Kalispel	Litany	Canestrelli (P.)
1891	Kalispel	Prayers	Canestrelli (P.)
1891	Kalispel	Prayers	Canestrelli (P.)
1891	Netlakapamuk	Hymns	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1891	Netlakapamuk	Primer	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1891	Netlakapamuk	Primer	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1891	Niskwalli	Vocabulary	Canadian.
1891	Salish	Classification	Brinton (D. G.)
1891	Salish	Classification	Powell (J. W.)
1891	Salish and Niskwalli	Vocabulary	Wilson (E. F.)
1891	Salish	Words	Gabelentz (H. G. C.)
1891	Shuswap	Prayers	Gendre (—).
1891	Skwamish	Prayers	Durieu (P.)
1891	Stalo	Prayers	Durieu (P.)
1891	Various	Geographic names	Coones (S. F.)
1891	Various	Geographic names	Eells (M.)
1891	Various	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1891	Various	Grammatic	Boas (F.)
1891-1893	Shuswap	Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1892	Netlakapamuk	Catechism	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1892	Netlakapamuk	Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1892	Salish	Grammatic	Gatschet (A. S.)
1892	Salish	Vocabulary	Brinton (D. G.)
1892	Shuswap	Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1892	Shuswap	Prayers	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
1892	Shuswap	Various	Dawson (G. M.)
1892	Shuswap	Various	Dawson (G. M.)
1892	Twana	Text	Eells (M.)
1892	Twana	Text	Eells (M.)
1892	Twana	Text	Eells (M.)
1892	Various	Geographic names	Eells (M.)
1892	Various	Gentes	Boas (F.)
1892	Various	Gentes	Boas (F.)
1893	Niskwalli	Dictionary	Wickersham (J.)
1893	Niskwalli and Puyallup	Words	Wickersham (J.)
1893	Niskwalli and Puyallup	Words	Wickersham (J.)
1893	Okinagan	Prayers	Le Jenne (J. M. R.)
1893	Shuswap	Catechism	Le Jeune (J. M. R.)
N. d.	Atna	General discussion	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Netlakapamuk	Hymn	Good (J. B.)
N. d.	Nuksahk	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Nusulph	Vocabulary	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Salish	General discussion	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Salish and Kalispel	Lord's prayer	Shea (J. G.)
N. d.	Salish	Lord's prayer	Smet (P. J. de).
N. d.	Salish	Vocabulary	Salish.

N. d.	Salish	Words	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Salish	Words	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Salish	Words	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Snohomish	Vocabulary	Chironze (—).
N. d.	Twana	Grammatic	Eells (M.)
N. d.	Various	Various	Eells (M.)
N. d.	Various	Vocabularies	Gibbs (G.)
N. d.	Various	Vocabularies	Pinart (A. L.)

O